
SOURCE REFERENCE DOCUMENT

DSP/BIOS™ LINK

LNK 018 REF

Version 1.10

MAR 03, 2004

This page has been intentionally left blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and other changes to its products and services at any time and to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All products are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its hardware products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by government requirements, testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with customer products and applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any TI patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other TI intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI products or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from TI to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. Reproduction of this information with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation.

Resale of TI products or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that product or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI product or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Mailing Address:
Texas Instruments
Post Office Box 655303
Dallas, Texas 75265

Copyright ©. 2003, Texas Instruments Incorporated

This page has been intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 21 |
| 1 Purpose & Scope | 22 |
| 2 Text Conventions | 22 |
| DSP/BIOS LINK(TM) API | 23 |
| 3 dsplink.h | 24 |
| CONSTANTS | 24 |
| 3.1 MAX_PROCESSORS | 24 |
| 3.2 MAX_CHANNELS | 24 |
| 3.3 MAX_ALLOC_BUFFERS | 24 |
| 3.4 WAIT_FOREVER | 24 |
| 3.5 WAIT_NONE | 24 |
| 3.6 NUM_MSGQ_CHANNELS | 25 |
| 3.7 DSP_MAX_STRLEN | 25 |
| ENUMERATIONS | 26 |
| 3.8 Endianism | 26 |
| 3.9 ProcState | 27 |
| 3.10 ChannelMode | 28 |
| 3.11 ChannelDataSize | 29 |
| 3.12 DspArch | 30 |
| TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 31 |
| 3.13 ChannelAttrs | 31 |
| 3.14 ChannelIOInfo | 32 |
| 3.15 LoaderObject | 33 |
| 3.16 ProcAttr | 34 |
| 4 proc.h | 35 |
| FUNCTIONS | 35 |
| 4.1 PROC_Setup | 35 |
| 4.2 PROC_Destroy | 36 |
| 4.3 PROC_Attach | 37 |
| 4.4 PROC_Detach | 38 |
| 4.5 PROC_GetState | 39 |
| 4.6 PROC_Load | 40 |

| | | |
|------|---------------------------|----|
| 4.7 | PROC_LoadSection..... | 42 |
| 4.8 | PROC_Start..... | 44 |
| 4.9 | PROC_Stop | 45 |
| 4.10 | PROC_Control..... | 46 |
| 4.11 | PROC_Instrument | 47 |
| 4.12 | PROC_Debug..... | 48 |
| 5 | chnl.h..... | 49 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 49 |
| 5.1 | CHNL_Create | 49 |
| 5.2 | CHNL_Delete..... | 51 |
| 5.3 | CHNL_AllocateBuffer | 52 |
| 5.4 | CHNL_FreeBuffer | 54 |
| 5.5 | CHNL_Issue | 55 |
| 5.6 | CHNL_Reclaim..... | 56 |
| 5.7 | CHNL_Idle | 58 |
| 5.8 | CHNL_Flush | 59 |
| 5.9 | CHNL_Control..... | 60 |
| 5.10 | CHNL_Instrument | 61 |
| 5.11 | CHNL_Debug..... | 62 |
| 6 | msgq.h | 63 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 63 |
| 6.1 | MSGQ_AllocatorOpen | 63 |
| 6.2 | MSGQ_AllocatorClose | 65 |
| 6.3 | MSGQ_TransportOpen | 66 |
| 6.4 | MSGQ_TransportClose | 67 |
| 6.5 | MSGQ_Create..... | 68 |
| 6.6 | MSGQ_Delete..... | 69 |
| 6.7 | MSGQ_Locate..... | 70 |
| 6.8 | MSGQ_Release | 72 |
| 6.9 | MSGQ_Alloc | 73 |
| 6.10 | MSGQ_Free..... | 74 |
| 6.11 | MSGQ_Put | 75 |
| 6.12 | MSGQ_Get..... | 77 |
| 6.13 | MSGQ_GetReplyId | 78 |
| 6.14 | MSGQ_SetErrorHandler..... | 79 |
| 6.15 | MSGQ_Instrument | 80 |
| 6.16 | MSGQ_Debug..... | 81 |
| 7 | msgqdefs.h | 82 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| CONSTANTS | 82 |
| 7.1 MAX_ALLOCATORS..... | 82 |
| 7.2 MAX_MSGQS..... | 82 |
| 7.3 ID_LOCAL_PROCESSOR | 82 |
| 7.4 MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_START | 82 |
| 7.5 MSGQ_ASYNC_ERROR_MSGID..... | 82 |
| 7.6 MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_END | 83 |
| 7.7 MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_START | 83 |
| 7.8 MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_END..... | 83 |
| 7.9 MSGQ_INVALID_ID | 83 |
| 7.10 MSG_HEADER_RESERVED_SIZE | 83 |
| 7.11 MSGQ_GetMsgId..... | 83 |
| 7.12 MSGQ_GetMsgSize..... | 84 |
| ENUMERATIONS | 85 |
| 7.13 MsgqErrorType | 85 |
| TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 86 |
| 7.14 MsgqMsgHeader | 86 |
| PROCESSOR MANAGER COMPONENT | 87 |
| 8 pmgr_proc.h | 88 |
| FUNCTIONS | 88 |
| 8.1 PMGR_PROC_Setup..... | 88 |
| 8.2 PMGR_PROC_Destroy | 89 |
| 8.3 PMGR_PROC_Attach | 90 |
| 8.4 PMGR_PROC_Detach | 91 |
| 8.5 PMGR_PROC_GetState..... | 92 |
| 8.6 PMGR_PROC_Load | 93 |
| 8.7 PMGR_PROC_LoadSection | 95 |
| 8.8 PMGR_PROC_Start | 97 |
| 8.9 PMGR_PROC_Stop | 98 |
| 8.10 PMGR_PROC_Control..... | 99 |
| 8.11 PMGR_PROC_IsAttached | 100 |
| 8.12 PMGR_PROC_Instrument | 101 |
| 8.13 PMGR_PROC_Debug..... | 102 |
| 9 pmgr_chnl.h..... | 103 |
| FUNCTIONS | 103 |
| 9.1 PMGR_CHNL_Initialize | 103 |
| 9.2 PMGR_CHNL_Finalize..... | 104 |

| | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 9.3 | PMGR_CHNL_Create | 105 |
| 9.4 | PMGR_CHNL_Delete | 106 |
| 9.5 | PMGR_CHNL_AllocateBuffer | 107 |
| 9.6 | PMGR_CHNL_FreeBuffer | 109 |
| 9.7 | PMGR_CHNL_Issue | 111 |
| 9.8 | PMGR_CHNL_Reclaim | 112 |
| 9.9 | PMGR_CHNL_Idle | 114 |
| 9.10 | PMGR_CHNL_Flush | 115 |
| 9.11 | PMGR_CHNL_Control | 116 |
| 9.12 | PMGR_CHNL_Instrument | 117 |
| 9.13 | PMGR_CHNL_Debug | 118 |
| 10 | pmgr_msgq.h | 119 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 119 |
| 10.1 | PMGR_MSGQ_Setup | 119 |
| 10.2 | PMGR_MSGQ_Destroy | 120 |
| 10.3 | PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen | 121 |
| 10.4 | PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorClose | 122 |
| 10.5 | PMGR_MSGQ_TransportOpen | 123 |
| 10.6 | PMGR_MSGQ_TransportClose | 124 |
| 10.7 | PMGR_MSGQ_Create | 125 |
| 10.8 | PMGR_MSGQ_Delete | 126 |
| 10.9 | PMGR_MSGQ_Locate | 127 |
| 10.10 | PMGR_MSGQ_Release | 129 |
| 10.11 | PMGR_MSGQ_Alloc | 130 |
| 10.12 | PMGR_MSGQ_Free | 131 |
| 10.13 | PMGR_MSGQ_Put | 132 |
| 10.14 | PMGR_MSGQ_Get | 134 |
| 10.15 | PMGR_MSGQ_GetReplyId | 135 |
| 10.16 | PMGR_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler | 137 |
| 10.17 | PMGR_MSGQ_Instrument | 138 |
| 10.18 | PMGR_MSGQ_Debug | 139 |

LINK DRIVER COMPONENT 140

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 11 | linkdefs.h | 141 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 141 |
| 11.1 | LinkAttrs_tag | 141 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 143 |
| 11.2 | FnLinkInitialize | 143 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 11.3 | FnLinkFinalize..... | 144 |
| 11.4 | FnLinkOpenChannel..... | 145 |
| 11.5 | FnLinkCloseChannel | 146 |
| 11.6 | FnLinkCancelIO..... | 147 |
| 11.7 | FnLinkIORequest..... | 148 |
| 11.8 | FnLinkScheduleDpc | 149 |
| 11.9 | FnLinkHandshakeSetup..... | 150 |
| 11.10 | FnLinkHandshakeStart..... | 151 |
| 11.11 | FnLinkHandshakeComplete..... | 152 |
| 11.12 | LinkInterface..... | 153 |
| 12 | ldrv.h | 155 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 155 |
| 12.1 | LDRV_Object..... | 155 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 157 |
| 12.2 | LDRV_Initialize | 157 |
| 12.3 | LDRV_Finalize | 158 |
| 13 | ldrv_proc.h..... | 159 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 159 |
| 13.1 | LDRV_PROC_Initialize..... | 159 |
| 13.2 | LDRV_PROC_Finalize | 160 |
| 13.3 | LDRV_PROC_Start..... | 161 |
| 13.4 | LDRV_PROC_Stop | 162 |
| 13.5 | LDRV_PROC_Idle | 163 |
| 13.6 | LDRV_PROC_Read | 164 |
| 13.7 | LDRV_PROC_Write | 166 |
| 13.8 | LDRV_PROC_GetState | 168 |
| 13.9 | LDRV_PROC_SetState | 169 |
| 13.10 | LDRV_PROC_Control | 170 |
| 13.11 | LDRV_PROC_Instrument | 171 |
| 13.12 | LDRV_PROC_Debug | 172 |
| 14 | ldrv_chnl.h..... | 173 |
| | CONSTANTS | 173 |
| 14.1 | IO Completion State flags. | 173 |
| | ENUMERATIONS | 174 |
| 14.2 | ChannelState | 174 |
| 14.3 | IOState | 175 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 176 |
| 14.4 | LDRVChnlIOInfo | 176 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 14.5 | LDRVChnlObject | 177 |
| 14.6 | LDRVChnlIRP..... | 178 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 179 |
| 14.7 | LDRV_CHNL_Initialize..... | 179 |
| 14.8 | LDRV_CHNL_Finalize | 180 |
| 14.9 | LDRV_CHNL_Open | 181 |
| 14.10 | LDRV_CHNL_Close | 182 |
| 14.11 | LDRV_CHNL_AddIORequest..... | 183 |
| 14.12 | LDRV_CHNL_GetIOCompletion..... | 184 |
| 14.13 | LDRV_CHNL_AddIOCompletion | 186 |
| 14.14 | LDRV_CHNL_Idle | 187 |
| 14.15 | LDRV_CHNL_Control | 189 |
| 14.16 | LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelMode | 190 |
| 14.17 | LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelState | 191 |
| 14.18 | LDRV_CHNL_SetChannelState | 192 |
| 14.19 | LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelEndianism | 193 |
| 14.20 | LDRV_CHNL_ChannelHasMoreChirps..... | 194 |
| 14.21 | LDRV_CHNL_GetRequestChirp | 195 |
| 14.22 | LDRV_CHNL_HandshakeSetup | 196 |
| 14.23 | LDRV_CHNL_Handshake | 197 |
| 14.24 | LDRV_CHNL_Instrument | 198 |
| 14.25 | LDRV_CHNL_Debug..... | 199 |
| 15 | ldrv_msgq.h | 200 |
| | CONSTANTS | 200 |
| 15.1 | ID_MSGCHNL_TO_DSP | 200 |
| 15.2 | ID_MSGCHNL_FM_DSP | 200 |
| 15.3 | DSPLINK_DSPMSGQ_NAME | 200 |
| 15.4 | DSPLINK_GPPMSGQ_NAME | 200 |
| | ENUMERATIONS | 201 |
| 15.5 | LdrvMsgqStatus..... | 201 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 202 |
| 15.6 | LdrvMsgqObject..... | 202 |
| 15.7 | LdrvMsgqState | 204 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 206 |
| 15.8 | LDRV_MSGQ_Setup | 206 |
| 15.9 | LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy..... | 207 |
| 15.10 | LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen | 208 |
| 15.11 | LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorClose | 209 |
| 15.12 | LDRV_MSGQ_TransportOpen | 210 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 15.13 | LDRV_MSGQ_TransportClose | 211 |
| 15.14 | LDRV_MSGQ_Create | 212 |
| 15.15 | LDRV_MSGQ_Delete | 213 |
| 15.16 | LDRV_MSGQ_Locate | 214 |
| 15.17 | LDRV_MSGQ_Release | 215 |
| 15.18 | LDRV_MSGQ_Alloc | 216 |
| 15.19 | LDRV_MSGQ_Free | 217 |
| 15.20 | LDRV_MSGQ_Put | 218 |
| 15.21 | LDRV_MSGQ_Get | 220 |
| 15.22 | LDRV_MSGQ_GetReplyId | 221 |
| 15.23 | LDRV_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler | 222 |
| 15.24 | LDRV_MSGQ_SendErrorMsg | 223 |
| 15.25 | LDRV_MSGQ_NotImpl | 224 |
| 15.26 | LDRV_MSGQ_Instrument | 225 |
| 15.27 | LDRV_MSGQ_Debug | 226 |
| 16 | ldrv_io.h | 227 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 227 |
| 16.1 | LDRV_IO_Initialize | 227 |
| 16.2 | LDRV_IO_Finalize | 228 |
| 16.3 | LDRV_IO_OpenChannel | 229 |
| 16.4 | LDRV_IO_CloseChannel | 230 |
| 16.5 | LDRV_IO_Cancel | 231 |
| 16.6 | LDRV_IO_Request | 232 |
| 16.7 | LDRV_IO_ScheduleDPC | 233 |
| 16.8 | LDRV_IO_HandshakeSetup | 234 |
| 16.9 | LDRV_IO_Handshake | 235 |
| 16.10 | LDRV_IO_Debug | 236 |
| 17 | ldrv_mqa.h | 237 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 237 |
| 17.1 | FnMqaInitialize | 237 |
| 17.2 | FnMqaFinalize | 238 |
| 17.3 | FnMqaOpen | 239 |
| 17.4 | FnMqaClose | 240 |
| 17.5 | FnMqaAlloc | 241 |
| 17.6 | FnMqaFree | 242 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 243 |
| 17.7 | MqaInterface | 243 |
| 17.8 | LdrvMsgqAllocatorObj_tag | 244 |
| 17.9 | MqaObject | 245 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 18 | ldrv_mqt.h | 246 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 246 |
| 18.1 | FnMqtInitialize..... | 246 |
| 18.2 | FnMqtFinalize | 247 |
| 18.3 | FnMqtOpen | 248 |
| 18.4 | FnMqtClose | 249 |
| 18.5 | FnMqtCreate | 250 |
| 18.6 | FnMqtLocate | 251 |
| 18.7 | FnMqtDelete..... | 252 |
| 18.8 | FnMqtRelease..... | 253 |
| 18.9 | FnMqtGet..... | 254 |
| 18.10 | FnMqtPut | 255 |
| 18.11 | FnMqtGetReplyId | 256 |
| 18.12 | FnMqtGetById | 257 |
| 18.13 | FnMqtInstrument | 258 |
| 18.14 | FnMqtDebug..... | 259 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 260 |
| 18.15 | MqtInterface | 260 |
| 18.16 | LdrvMsgqTransportObj_tag | 262 |
| 18.17 | MqtObject..... | 263 |
| 19 | mqabuf.h..... | 264 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 264 |
| 19.1 | MqaBufObj..... | 264 |
| 19.2 | MqaBufState | 265 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 266 |
| 19.3 | MQABUF_Initialize..... | 266 |
| 19.4 | MQABUF_Finalize | 267 |
| 19.5 | MQABUF_Open | 268 |
| 19.6 | MQABUF_Close | 269 |
| 19.7 | MQABUF_Alloc..... | 270 |
| 19.8 | MQABUF_Free | 272 |
| 20 | lmqt.h | 273 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 273 |
| 20.1 | LmqtObj | 273 |
| 20.2 | LmqtState..... | 274 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 275 |
| 20.3 | LMQT_Initialize..... | 275 |
| 20.4 | LMQT_Finalize | 276 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 20.5 | LMQT_Open | 277 |
| 20.6 | LMQT_Close | 278 |
| 20.7 | LMQT_Create | 279 |
| 20.8 | LMQT_Delete..... | 280 |
| 20.9 | LMQT_Locate | 281 |
| 20.10 | LMQT_Release..... | 282 |
| 20.11 | LMQT_Get..... | 283 |
| 20.12 | LMQT_Put | 285 |
| 20.13 | LMQT_GetReplyId | 286 |
| 20.14 | LMQT_Instrument | 287 |
| 20.15 | LMQT_Debug..... | 288 |
| 21 | rmqt.h | 289 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 289 |
| 21.1 | RMQT_Initialize | 289 |
| 21.2 | RMQT_Finalize..... | 291 |
| 21.3 | RMQT_Open..... | 292 |
| 21.4 | RMQT_Close..... | 293 |
| 21.5 | RMQT_Locate | 294 |
| 21.6 | RMQT_Release | 296 |
| 21.7 | RMQT_Put..... | 297 |
| 21.8 | RMQT_GetReplyId..... | 298 |
| 21.9 | RMQT_PutCallback | 299 |
| 21.10 | RMQT_GetCallback..... | 301 |
| 21.11 | RMQT_Instrument..... | 303 |
| 21.12 | RMQT_Debug | 304 |
| | DSP COMPONENT | 305 |
| 22 | dspdefs.h | 306 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 306 |
| 22.1 | DspMmuEntry..... | 306 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 308 |
| 22.2 | FnDspSetup | 308 |
| 22.3 | FnDspInitialize..... | 309 |
| 22.4 | FnDspFinalize | 310 |
| 22.5 | FnDspStart | 311 |
| 22.6 | FnDspStop | 312 |
| 22.7 | FnDspIdle | 313 |
| 22.8 | FnDspEnableInterrupt..... | 314 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 22.9 | FnDspDisableInterrupt | 315 |
| 22.10 | FnDspInterrupt | 316 |
| 22.11 | FnDspClearInterrupt | 317 |
| 22.12 | FnDspRead | 318 |
| 22.13 | FnDspWrite | 319 |
| 22.14 | FnDspControl | 320 |
| 22.15 | FnDspInstrument | 321 |
| 22.16 | FnDspDebug | 322 |
| 22.17 | DspInterface | 323 |
| 22.18 | LoaderInterface | 325 |
| 22.19 | DspObject | 326 |
| 22.20 | LoaderInterface | 328 |
| 23 | dsp.h | 330 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 330 |
| 23.1 | DSP_Setup | 330 |
| 23.2 | DSP_Initialize | 331 |
| 23.3 | DSP_Finalize | 332 |
| 23.4 | DSP_Start | 333 |
| 23.5 | DSP_Stop | 334 |
| 23.6 | DSP_Idle | 335 |
| 23.7 | DSP_EnableInterrupt | 336 |
| 23.8 | DSP_DisableInterrupt | 337 |
| 23.9 | DSP_Interrupt | 338 |
| 23.10 | DSP_ClearInterrupt | 339 |
| 23.11 | DSP_Read | 341 |
| 23.12 | DSP_Write | 343 |
| 23.13 | DSP_Control | 345 |
| 23.14 | DSP_Instrument | 346 |
| 23.15 | DSP_Debug | 347 |
| | OSAL COMPONENT | 348 |
| 24 | cfgdefs.h | 349 |
| | CONSTANTS | 349 |
| 24.1 | CFG_MAX_STRLEN | 349 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 350 |
| 24.2 | CFG_Driver | 350 |
| 24.3 | CFG_Gpp | 352 |
| 24.4 | CFG_Dsp | 353 |

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----|
| 24.5 | CFG_Link | 355 |
| 24.6 | CFG_MmuEntry | 356 |
| 24.7 | CFG_Mqa | 357 |
| 24.8 | CFG_Mqt | 358 |
| 25 | osal.h | 359 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 359 |
| 25.1 | OSAL_Initialize | 359 |
| 25.2 | OSAL_Finalize | 360 |
| 26 | cfg.h 361 | |
| | CONSTANTS | 361 |
| 26.1 | CFG_DRIVER_BASE | 361 |
| 26.2 | CFG_GPP_BASE | 361 |
| 26.3 | CFG_DSP_BASE | 361 |
| 26.4 | CFG_LINK_BASE | 361 |
| 26.5 | CFG_MMU_BASE | 361 |
| 26.6 | CFG_MQA_BASE | 362 |
| 26.7 | CFG_MQT_BASE | 362 |
| 26.8 | CFG_ID_LAST | 362 |
| 26.9 | CFG_ID_NONE | 362 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 363 |
| 26.10 | CFG_Initialize | 363 |
| 26.11 | CFG_Finalize | 364 |
| 26.12 | CFG_GetRecord | 365 |
| 26.13 | CFG_GetNumValue | 366 |
| 26.14 | CFG_GetStrValue | 367 |
| 27 | dpc.h | 368 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 368 |
| 27.1 | FnDpcProc | 368 |
| 27.2 | DPC_Initialize | 369 |
| 27.3 | DPC_Finalize | 370 |
| 27.4 | DPC_Create | 371 |
| 27.5 | DPC_Delete | 372 |
| 27.6 | DPC_Cancel | 373 |
| 27.7 | DPC_Schedule | 374 |
| 27.8 | DPC_Disable | 375 |
| 27.9 | DPC_Enable | 376 |
| 27.10 | DPC_Debug | 377 |
| 28 | isr.h 378 | |

| | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----|
| | ENUMERATIONS | 378 |
| 28.1 | ISR_State | 378 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 379 |
| 28.2 | ISR_Initialize | 379 |
| 28.3 | ISR_Finalize | 380 |
| 28.4 | ISR_Create | 381 |
| 28.5 | ISR_Delete | 382 |
| 28.6 | ISR_Install | 383 |
| 28.7 | ISR_Uninstall | 384 |
| 28.8 | ISR_Disable | 385 |
| 28.9 | ISR_Enable | 386 |
| 28.10 | ISR_GetState | 387 |
| 28.11 | ISR_Debug | 388 |
| 29 | kfile.h | 389 |
| | ENUMERATIONS | 389 |
| 29.1 | KFILE_Seek | 389 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 390 |
| 29.2 | KFILE_Initialize | 390 |
| 29.3 | KFILE_Finalize | 391 |
| 29.4 | KFILE_Open | 392 |
| 29.5 | KFILE_Close | 393 |
| 29.6 | KFILE_Read | 394 |
| 29.7 | KFILE_Seek | 396 |
| 29.8 | KFILE_Tell | 397 |
| 30 | mem.h | 398 |
| | CONSTANTS | 398 |
| 30.1 | MEM_DEFAULT | 398 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 399 |
| 30.2 | MEM_Initialize | 399 |
| 30.3 | MEM_Finalize | 400 |
| 30.4 | MEM_Alloc | 401 |
| 30.5 | MEM_Calloc | 402 |
| 30.6 | MEM_Free | 403 |
| 30.7 | MEM_Map | 404 |
| 30.8 | MEM_Unmap | 405 |
| 30.9 | MEM_Copy | 406 |
| 30.10 | MEM_Debug | 407 |
| 31 | mem_os.h | 408 |

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| | CONSTANTS | 408 |
| | 31.1 MEM_KERNEL | 408 |
| 32 | prcs.h | 409 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 409 |
| | 32.1 PRCS_Initialize | 409 |
| | 32.2 PRCS_Finalize | 410 |
| | 32.3 PRCS_Create..... | 411 |
| | 32.4 PRCS_Delete..... | 412 |
| | 32.5 PRCS_IsEqual..... | 413 |
| | 32.6 PRCS_IsSameContext..... | 414 |
| 33 | print.h | 415 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 415 |
| | 33.1 PRINT_Initialize | 415 |
| | 33.2 PRINT_Finalize | 416 |
| | 33.3 PRINT_Printf | 417 |
| 34 | sync.h | 418 |
| | CONSTANTS | 418 |
| | 34.1 SYNC_WAITFOREVER | 418 |
| | 34.2 SYNC_NOWAIT | 418 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 419 |
| | 34.3 SyncAttrs..... | 419 |
| | 34.4 SyncSemType | 420 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 421 |
| | 34.5 SYNC_Initialize | 421 |
| | 34.6 SYNC_Finalize | 422 |
| | 34.7 SYNC_OpenEvent..... | 423 |
| | 34.8 SYNC_CloseEvent | 424 |
| | 34.9 SYNC_ResetEvent | 425 |
| | 34.10 SYNC_SetEvent | 426 |
| | 34.11 SYNC_WaitOnEvent..... | 427 |
| | 34.12 SYNC_WaitOnMultipleEvents..... | 428 |
| | 34.13 SYNC_CreateCS..... | 429 |
| | 34.14 SYNC_DeleteCS | 430 |
| | 34.15 SYNC_EnterCS | 431 |
| | 34.16 SYNC_LeaveCS..... | 432 |
| | 34.17 SYNC_CreateSEM..... | 433 |
| | 34.18 SYNC_DeleteSEM..... | 434 |
| | 34.19 SYNC_WaitSEM | 435 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 34.20 | SYNC_SignalSEM | 436 |
| 34.21 | SYNC_ProtectionStart | 437 |
| 34.22 | SYNC_ProtectionEnd | 438 |
| 34.23 | SYNC_SpinLockStart | 439 |
| 34.24 | SYNC_SpinLockEnd | 440 |
| 35 | trc.h | 441 |
| | CONSTANTS | 441 |
| 35.1 | MAXIMUM_COMPONENTS | 441 |
| 35.2 | TRC_ENTER / TRC_LEVELn / TRC_LEAVE | 441 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 442 |
| 35.3 | TrcObject | 442 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 443 |
| 35.4 | TRC_Enable | 443 |
| 35.5 | TRC_Disable | 444 |
| 35.6 | TRC_SetSeverity | 445 |
| 35.7 | TRC_0Print | 446 |
| 35.8 | TRC_1Print | 447 |
| 35.9 | TRC_2Print | 448 |
| 35.10 | TRC_3Print | 450 |
| 35.11 | TRC_4Print | 452 |
| 35.12 | TRC_5Print | 454 |
| 35.13 | TRC_6Print | 456 |
| 36 | drv_api.h | 458 |
| 37 | drv_pmgr.h | 459 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 459 |
| 37.1 | CMD_Args | 459 |
| 37.2 | DrvAddrMapEntry | 460 |

GENERIC HELPER FUNCTIONS 461

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 38 | list.h | 462 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 462 |
| 38.1 | ListElement | 462 |
| 38.2 | List | 463 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 464 |
| 38.3 | LIST_Initialize | 464 |
| 38.4 | LIST_Finalize | 465 |
| 38.5 | LIST_Create | 466 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 38.6 | LIST_Delete | 467 |
| 38.7 | LIST_InitializeElement | 468 |
| 38.8 | LIST_InsertBefore | 469 |
| 38.9 | LIST_PutTail | 470 |
| 38.10 | LIST_RemoveElement | 471 |
| 38.11 | LIST_First | 472 |
| 38.12 | LIST_GetHead | 473 |
| 38.13 | LIST_Next | 474 |
| 39 | buf.h475 | |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 475 |
| 39.1 | BufObj | 475 |
| | CONSTANTS | 476 |
| 39.2 | MIN_BUF_SIZE | 476 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 477 |
| 39.3 | BUF_Initialize | 477 |
| 39.4 | BUF_Finalize | 478 |
| 39.5 | BUF_Create | 479 |
| 39.6 | BUF_Delete | 481 |
| 39.7 | BUF_Alloc | 482 |
| 39.8 | BUF_Free | 483 |
| 39.9 | BUF_GetStats | 484 |
| 40 | gen_utils.h | 485 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 485 |
| 40.1 | ErrorInfo | 485 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 487 |
| 40.2 | GEN_Initialize | 487 |
| 40.3 | GEN_Finalize | 488 |
| 40.4 | GEN_SetReason | 489 |
| 40.5 | GEN_NumToAscii | 490 |
| 40.6 | GEN_Strcmp | 491 |
| 40.7 | GEN_Strcpyn | 492 |
| 40.8 | GEN_Strlen | 493 |
| 40.9 | GEN_WcharToAnsi | 494 |
| 40.10 | GEN_Wstrlen | 495 |
| 40.11 | GEN_Strcatn | 496 |
| 41 | coff.h | 497 |
| | CONSTANTS | 497 |
| 41.1 | SWAP_LOCATION | 497 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 41.2 | SECT_DSECT..... | 497 |
| 41.3 | SECT_NOLOAD | 497 |
| 41.4 | SECT_BSS | 497 |
| 41.5 | SECT_COPY | 497 |
| 41.6 | COFF_VERSION | 498 |
| 41.7 | SIZE_OPT_HDR_LOC | 498 |
| 41.8 | COFF_NAME_LEN | 498 |
| 41.9 | SYMTAB_OFFSET | 498 |
| 41.10 | NUM_SECT_OFFSET | 498 |
| 41.11 | SIZE_COFF_FILE_HEADER/SIZE_COFF_SYMBOL_ENTRY/ | 498 |
| | TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES | 499 |
| 41.12 | CoffFileHeader | 499 |
| 41.13 | CoffContext | 501 |
| 41.14 | CoffOptHeader | 502 |
| 41.15 | CoffSectionHeader | 503 |
| 41.16 | CoffSymbolEntry | 505 |
| 42 | coff_int.h | 506 |
| | FUNCTIONS | 506 |
| 42.1 | COFF_Read8 | 506 |
| 42.2 | COFF_Read16 | 507 |
| 42.3 | COFF_Read32 | 508 |

INTRODUCTION

1 Purpose & Scope

DSP/BIOS™ LINK is foundation software for the inter-processor communication across the GPP-DSP boundary. It provides a generic API that abstracts the characteristics of the physical link connecting GPP and DSP from the applications. It eliminates the need for customers to develop such link from scratch and allows them to focus more on application development.

2 Text Conventions

| <style/bullet> | <definition or explanation> |
|----------------|--|
| O | This bullet indicates important information. Please read such text carefully. |
| q | This bullet indicates additional information. |

DSP/BIOS LINK(TM) API

3 dsplink.h

Defines data types and structures used by DSP/BIOS(tm) Link.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\inc\Linux`

Revision

00.10

CONSTANTS

3.1 MAX_PROCESSORS

Maximum number of DSPs supported by DSP/BIOS Link.

Syntax

```
#define MAX_PROCESSORS    1
```

See Also

3.2 MAX_CHANNELS

Maximum number of channels per link supported by DSP/BIOS Link.

Syntax

```
#define MAX_CHANNELS      16
```

See Also

3.3 MAX_ALLOC_BUFFERS

Maximum number of buffers that can be allocated through CHNL_AllocateBuffer.

Syntax

```
#define MAX_ALLOC_BUFFERS    1000
```

See Also

3.4 WAIT_FOREVER

Wait indefinitely.

Syntax

```
#define WAIT_FOREVER        (~(Uint32) 0)
```

See Also

3.5 WAIT_NONE

Do not wait.

Syntax

```
#define WAIT_NONE           ((Uint32) 0)
```


See Also**3.6 NUM_MSGQ_CHANNELS**

Number of channels being used for messaging.

Syntax

```
if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
#define NUM_MSGQ_CHANNELS    2
#else /* if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT) */
#define NUM_MSGQ_CHANNELS    0
#endif /* if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT) */
```

See Also**3.7 DSP_MAX_STRLEN**

Maximum length of string.

Syntax

```
#define DSP_MAX_STRLEN      32
```

See Also

ENUMERATIONS

3.8 Endianism

Enumeration of data endianism.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    Endianism_Default = 1,
    Endianism_Big     = 2,
    Endianism_Little  = 3
} Endianism ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Endianism_Default | Default endianism - no conversion required. |
| Endianism_Big | Big endian. |
| Endianism_Little | Little endian. |

See Also

dsplink.h

ENUMERATIONS

3.9 ProcState

Enumerations to indicate processor states.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    ProcState_Unknown = 0,
    ProcState_Loaded   = 1,
    ProcState_Started  = 2,
    ProcState_Stopped  = 3,
    ProcState_Idle     = 4,
    ProcState_Reset    = 5
} ProcState ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| ProcState_Unknown | Unknown (possibly error) processor state. |
| ProcState_Loaded | Indicates the DSP is loaded. |
| ProcState_Started | Indicates the DSP is started. |
| ProcState_Stopped | Indicates the DSP is stopped. |
| ProcState_Idle | Indicates the DSP is idle. |
| ProcState_Reset | Indicates the DSP is reset. |

See Also

dsplink.h

ENUMERATIONS

3.10 ChannelMode

Mode of a channel.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    ChannelMode_Input   = 0x1,
    ChannelMode_Output  = 0x2
} ChannelMode ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| ChannelMode_Input | Indicates the channel as an Input channel (from DSP to GPP). |
| ChannelMode_Output | Indicates the channel as an Output channel (from GPP to DSP). |

See Also

`dsplink.h`ENUMERATIONS

3.11 ChannelDataSize

Width of data being sent on channel.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {  
    ChannelDataSize_16bits = 1,  
    ChannelDataSize_32bits = 2  
} ChannelDataSize ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| ChannelDataSize_16bits | Indicates the data to be transferred through the channel as 16 bit data. |
| ChannelDataSize_32bits | Indicates the data to be transferred through the channel as 32 bit data. |

See Also

dsplink.h

ENUMERATIONS

3.12 DspArch

Enumerates the various architectures of DSP supported by DSP/BIOS LINK.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    DspArch_Unknown    = 0,
    DspArch_C55x       = 1,
    DspArch_C64x       = 2
} DspArch ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DspArch_Unknown | It indicates that the architecture is not supported. |
| DspArch_C55x | It indicates that the architecture is C55x. |
| DspArch_C64x | It indicates that the architecture is C64x. |

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

3.13 ChannelAttrs

Channel Attributes.

Syntax

```
typedef struct ChannelAttrs_tag {
    Endianism      endianism ;
    ChannelMode     mode      ;
    ChannelDataSize size      ;
} ChannelAttrs ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Endianism | endianism |
| | Endianness information currently not used. |
| ChannelMode | mode |
| | Mode of channel (Input or output). |
| ChannelDataSize | size |
| | Size of data sent on channel (16 bits or 32 bits). |

See Also

3.14 ChannelIOInfo

Information for adding or reclaiming a IO request.

Syntax

```
typedef struct ChannelIOInfo_tag {
    Char8 *    buffer ;
    Uint32     size ;
    Uint32     arg ;
} ChannelIOInfo ;
```

Fields

| | |
|---------|------------------------------|
| Char8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer pointer. |
| Uint32 | size |
| | Size of buffer. |
| Uint32 | arg |
| | Argument to receive or send. |

See Also

3.15 LoaderObject

This object is used to pass arguments to Loader component.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LoaderObject_tag {
    Pstr          baseImage ;
    DspArch       dspArch   ;
    Endianism     endian    ;
    Uint32        wordSize  ;
} LoaderObject ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Pstr | baseImage |
| | DSP executable file name. |
| DspArch | dspArch |
| | Architecture of the dsp. |
| Endianism | endian |
| | Endianism of the processor. |
| Uint32 | wordSize |
| | Word size on the dsp. |

See Also

None

dsplink.hTYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

3.16 ProcAttr

A placeholder for processor information.

Syntax

```
typedef struct ProcAttr_tag {  
    Uint32    timeout ;  
} ProcAttr ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|---------|
| Uint32 | timeout |
|--------|---------|

Time out associated with a DSP.

See Also

4 **proc.h**

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the API sub-component PROC.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\api`

Revision

00.05

FUNCTIONS

4.1 **PROC_Setup**

Sets up the necessary data structures for the PROC sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Setup ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Destroy

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.2 PROC_Destroy

Destroys the data structures for the PROC component, allocated earlier by a call to PROC_Setup ().

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Destroy () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Setup

`proc.h`

FUNCTIONS

4.3 PROC_Attach

Attaches the client to the specified DSP and also initializes the DSP (if required).

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Attach (IN ProcessorId procId,
             OPT ProcAttr * attr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP identifier. | |
| OPT | ProcAttr * | attr |
| | Attributes for the processor on which attach is to be done. | |

Return Values

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_SALREADYATTACHED | Successful attach. Also, indicates that another client has already attached to DSP. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Parameter ProcId is invalid. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to attach to processor. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Detach

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.4 PROC_Detach

Detaches the client from specified processor.

If the caller is the owner of the processor, this function releases all the resources that this component uses and puts the DSP in an unusable state (from application perspective).

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Detach (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId parameter. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to detach. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EATTACHED | Not attached to the target processor. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Attach

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.5 PROC_GetState

Gets the current status of DSP by querying the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_GetState (IN   ProcessorId   procId,
               OUT  ProcState *   procState) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP identifier. | |
| OUT | ProcState * | procState |
| | Placeholder for processor state. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId and/or procState argument. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
procState must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Load
PROC_Start
PROC_Stop
PROC_Idle

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.6 PROC_Load

Loads the specified DSP executable on the target DSP.

It ensures that the caller owns the DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Load (IN ProcessorId procId,
           IN Char8 *    imagePath,
           IN Uint32     argc,
           IN Char8 **   argv) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|---|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | DSP identifier. |
| IN | Char8 * | imagePath | Full path to the image file to load on DSP. |
| IN | Uint32 | argc | Number of argument to be passed to the base image upon start. |
| IN | Char8 ** | argv | Arguments to be passed to DSP main application. |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId argument. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid base image. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load image on DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

imagePath must be a valid pointer.

If argc is 0 then argv must be NULL pointer.

If argc is non-zero then argv must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Attach
PROC_LoadSection

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.7 PROC_LoadSection

Loads the specified section of DSP executable onto the target DSP.

It ensures that the client owns the DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_LoadSection (IN      ProcessorId  procId,
                  IN      Char8 *      imagePath,
                  IN      Uint32       sectID) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP identifier. | |
| IN | Char8 * | imagePath |
| | Full path to the image file. | |
| IN | Uint32 | sectID |
| | Section ID of section to load. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId argument. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid ImagePath parameter. |
| DSP_EINVALIDSECTION | Invalid section name. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load section on DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

imagePath must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Attach
PROC_Load

4.8 PROC_Start

Starts execution of the loaded code on DSP from the starting point specified in the DSP executable loaded earlier by call to PROC_Load ().

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Start (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId argument. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to start DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Attach
PROC_Load
PROC_Stop

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.9 PROC_Stop

Stops the DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Stop (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid ProcId argument. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to stop DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state for completing the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
PROC_Attach
PROC_Load
PROC_Start
```

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.10 PROC_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations on the DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Control (IN  ProcessorId procId,
               IN  Int32      cmd,
               OPT Pvoid      arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PROC_Attach

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.11 PROC_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation data associated with PROC sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PROC_Instrument (IN ProcessorId procId, OUT ProcInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor for which instrumentation information is to be obtained. | |
| OUT | ProcInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

proc.h

FUNCTIONS

4.12 PROC_Debug

Prints the debug information summarizing the current status of the PROC component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
PROC_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

5 chnl.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the API sub-component CHNL.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\api`

Revision

00.08

FUNCTIONS

5.1 CHNL_Create

Creates resources used for transferring data between GPP and DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Create (IN ProcessorId      procId,
              IN ChannelId       chnId,
              IN ChannelAttrs *  attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Id to open. | |
| IN | ChannelAttrs * | attrs |
| | Channel attributes - if NULL, default attributes are applied. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Attributes must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.2 CHNL_Delete

Releases channel resources used for transferring data between GPP and DSP.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Delete (IN ProcessorId   procId,
              IN ChannelId    chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors should have been initialized.

Processor and channel ids should be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Create

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.3 CHNL_AllocateBuffer

Allocates an array of buffers of specified size and returns them to the client.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_AllocateBuffer (IN  ProcessorId  procId,
                    IN  ChannelId    chnId,
                    OUT Char8 **     bufArray,
                    IN  Uint32       size,
                    IN  Uint32       numBufs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| OUT | Char8 ** | bufArray |
| | Pointer to receive array of allocated buffers. | |
| IN | Uint32 | size |
| | Size of each buffer. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBufs |
| | Number of buffers to allocate. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Create
CHNL_FreeBuffer

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.4 CHNL_FreeBuffer

Frees buffer(s) allocated by CHNL_AllocateBuffer.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_FreeBuffer (IN ProcessorId procId,
                 IN ChannelId  chnId,
                 IN Char8 **   bufArray,
                 IN Uint32     numBufs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Char8 ** | bufArray |
| | Pointer to the array of buffers to be freed. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBufs |
| | Number of buffers to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Create
CHNL_AllocateBuffer

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.5 CHNL_Issue

Issues an input or output request on a specified channel.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Issue (IN ProcessorId      procId,
            IN ChannelId        chnId,
            IN ChannelIOInfo *  ioReq) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelIOInfo * | ioReq |
| | Information regarding IO. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Reclaim

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.6 CHNL_Reclaim

Gets the buffer back that has been issued to this channel.

This call blocks for specified timeout value ranging from NO_WAIT to WAIT_FOREVER.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Reclaim (IN      ProcessorId      procId,
               IN      ChannelId        chnId,
               IN      Uint32           timeout,
               IN OUT ChannelIOInfo *   ioReq) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|--|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value for this operation. Unit of timeout is OS dependent. | |
| IN OUT | ChannelIOInfo * | ioReq |
| | Information needed for doing reclaim. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |
| CHNL_E_NOIOC | Timeout parameter was "NO_WAIT", yet no I/O completions were queued. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Issue

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.7 CHNL_Idle

In the input mode channel, this function resets the channel and causes any currently buffered input data to be discarded.

In the output mode channel, this function causes any currently queued buffers to be transferred through the channel. It causes the client to wait for as long as it takes for the data to be transferred through the channel.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Idle (IN ProcessorId  procId,
           IN ChannelId    chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Create

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.8 CHNL_Flush

Discards all the requested buffers that are pending for transfer both in case of input mode channel as well as output mode channel.

One must still have to call the CHNL_Reclaim to get back the discarded buffers.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Flush (IN ProcessorId      procId,
            IN ChannelId        chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CHNL_Create
CHNL_Issue

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.9 CHNL_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations on channels.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Control (IN ProcessorId   procId,
              IN ChannelId    chnId,
              IN Int32        cmd,
              OPT Pvoid        arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.10 CHNL_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to CHNL's

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CHNL_Instrument (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                 IN ChannelId        chnId,
                 OUT ChnlInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Identifier for channel for which instrumentation information is to be obtained. | |
| OUT | ChnlInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

5.11 CHNL_Debug

Prints the current status of CHNL subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
CHNL_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId,
            IN ChannelId  chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Identifier for channel. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

6 msgq.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the API sub-component MSGQ.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\api`

Revision

00.08

FUNCTIONS

6.1 MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

This function initializes an allocator. The allocator id specified in the call should be configured in the CFG. This function should be called only once as part of system initialization after the client has called PROC_Attach the first time. Subsequent tasks / threads should not call this function again as it would result in unpredictable behavior.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_AllocatorOpen (IN  AllocatorId  mqaId, IN  Pvoid mqaAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqaAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQA component. The structure of the expected attributes is specific to an MQA. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Allocator already open. |

Pre Conditions

mqaAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also`MSGQ_AllocatorClose`

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.2 MSGQ_AllocatorClose

This function finalizes the allocator component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_AllocatorClose (IN  AllocatorId mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not the owner. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.3 MSGQ_TransportOpen

This function initializes an MQT component. The transport id specified in the call should be configured in the CFG. This function should be called only once as part of system initialization after the client has called PROC_Attach the first time. Subsequent tasks / threads should not call this function again as it would result in unpredictable behavior.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_TransportOpen (IN  TransportId mqtId, IN  Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQT component. The structure of the expected attributes is specific to an MQT. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Transport already open. |

Pre Conditions

mqtAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_TransportClose

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.4 MSGQ_TransportClose

This function finalizes the MQT component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_TransportClose (IN TransportId mqtId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not the owner. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_TransportOpen

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.5 MSGQ_Create

This function creates the message queue to be used for receiving messages, identified through the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Create (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN OPT MsgqAttrs * msgqAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be created. | |
| IN OPT | MsgqAttrs * | msgqAttrs |
| | Optional attributes for creation of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_Delete
MSGQ_Locate

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.6 MSGQ_Delete

This function deletes the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Delete (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be deleted. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_Create

6.7 MSGQ_Locate

This function verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID, on the specified processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Locate (IN ProcessorId      procId,
              IN MsgQueueId      msgqId,
              IN MsgqLocateAttrs * attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the MQT to be opened. | |
| IN | MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs |
| | Optional attributes for location of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|------------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while locating the message. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. |
| DSP_ENOTCOMPLETE | |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.
attrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgQueueId
MSGQ_Put
MSGQ_Release

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.8 MSGQ_Release

This function releases the MSGQ located through an earlier MSGQ_Locate () or MSGQ_GetReplyId () call.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Release (IN ProcessorId procId, IN MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the MQT to be opened. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. This error occurs when the MSGQ_Locate was not called / was unsuccessful for the msgqId on the processor specified. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgQueueId
 MSGQ_Locate

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.9 MSGQ_Alloc

This function allocates a message, and returns the pointer to the user.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Alloc (IN  AllocatorId mqaId, IN  Uint16 size, OUT MsgqMsg * msg)
;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be used for allocating this message. | |
| IN | Uint16 | size |
| | Size of the message to be allocated. | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the allocated message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msg must be valid.
size must be greater than size of MsgqMsgHeader.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
MSGQ_Put

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.10 MSGQ_Free

This function frees a message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Free (IN  MsgqMsg msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| | Pointer to the message to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
MSGQ_Get

6.11 MSGQ_Put

This function sends a message to the specified MSGQ on the specified processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Put (IN      ProcessorId procId,
          IN      MsgQueueId  destMsgqId,
          IN      MsgqMsg     msg,
          IN OPT  Uint16      msgId,
          IN OPT  MsgQueueId  srcMsgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-------------|------------|--|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | Processor identifier on which the MSGQ exists. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | destMsgqId | ID of the destination MSGQ. |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg | Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. |
| IN OPT | Uint16 | msgId | Optional message ID to be associated with the message. |
| IN OPT | MsgQueueId | srcMsgqId | Optional ID of the source MSGQ to receive reply messages. |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. |

Pre Conditions

- procId must be valid.
- msg must be valid.
- destMsgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
MSGQ_Get

6.12 MSGQ_Get

This function receives a message on the specified MSGQ.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Get (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN  Uint32 timeout, OUT MsgqMsg * msg)
;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |
| DSP_ENOTCOMPLETE | |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msg must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
 MSGQ_Put

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.13 MSGQ_GetReplyId

This function extracts the MSGQ ID and processor ID to be used for replying to a received message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_GetReplyId (IN  MsgqMsg      msg,
                  OUT ProcessorId * procId,
                  OUT MsgQueueId * msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| | Message, whose reply MSGQ ID is to be extracted. | |
| OUT | ProcessorId * | procId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the processor where the reply MSGQ resides. | |
| OUT | MsgQueueId * | msgqId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the reply MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

msg must be valid.
 procId must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.14 MSGQ_SetErrorHandler

This API allows the user to designate a MSGQ as an error-handler MSGQ to receive asynchronous error messages from the transports.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_SetErrorHandler (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN  Uint16 mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue to receive the error messages. | |
| IN | Uint16 | mqaId |
| | ID indicating the allocator to be used for allocating the error messages. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqAsyncErrorMsg

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.15 MSGQ_Instrument

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MSGQ_Instrument (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                 IN MsgQueueId      msgqId,
                 OUT MsgqInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |
| OUT | MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| | Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.
retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqInstrument

msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

6.16 MSGQ_Debug

This function prints the current status of the MSGQ subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
MSGQ_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId, IN MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

7 msgqdefs.h

Defines data types and structures used by DSP/BIOS(tm) Link for MSGQ.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\inc\Linux`

Revision

00.03

CONSTANTS

7.1 MAX_ALLOCATORS

Maximum number of allocators supported by DSP/BIOS Link.

Syntax

```
#define MAX_ALLOCATORS    16
```

See Also

7.2 MAX_MSGQS

Maximum number of message queues that can be created on the GPP.

Syntax

```
#define MAX_MSGQS        32
```

See Also

7.3 ID_LOCAL_PROCESSOR

This constant defines the ID of the local processor (GPP).

Syntax

```
#define ID_LOCAL_PROCESSOR    (ProcessorId) 0xFFFF
```

See Also

7.4 MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_START

This constant defines the start of internal MSGQ message id range.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_START (Uint16) 0xFE00
```

See Also

7.5 MSGQ_ASYNC_ERROR_MSGID

This constant defines the asynchronous error message id.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_ASYNC_ERROR_MSGID (Uint16) 0xFE01
```

See Also

7.6 MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_END

This constant defines the end of internal MSGQ message id range.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_INTERNAL_ID_END (Uint16) 0xFEFF
```

See Also

7.7 MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_START

This constant defines the start of transport message id range.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_START (Uint16) 0xFF00
```

See Also

7.8 MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_END

This constant defines the end of transport message id range.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_MQT_MSGID_END (Uint16) 0xFFFE
```

See Also

7.9 MSGQ_INVALID_ID

This constant defines the invalid ID for MSGQ, MQT, MQA and messages.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_INVALID_ID (Uint16) 0xFFFF
```

See Also

7.10 MSG_HEADER_RESERVED_SIZE

This macro defines the size of the reserved field of message header.

Syntax

```
#define MSG_HEADER_RESERVED_SIZE 2
```

See Also

7.11 MSGQ_GetMsgId

This macro returns the message ID of the specified message.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_GetMsgId(msg) (((MsgqMsg) (msg))->msgId)
```

See Also**7.12 MSGQ_GetMsgSize**

This macro returns the size of the specified message.

Syntax

```
#define MSGQ_GetMsgSize(msg) (((MsgqMsg) (msg))->size)
```

See Also

ENUMERATIONS

7.13 MsgqErrorType

This enumeration defines the possible types of asynchronous error messages.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    MsgqErrorType_MqtExit    = 0,
    MsgqErrorType_PutFailed  = 1
} MsgqErrorType ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| MsgqErrorType_MqtExit | Indicates that remote MQT has called exit. The arg1 and arg2 field of MsgqAsyncErrorMsg structure shall be as follows in this error type : arg1 : Mqt Id of the remote MSGQ. arg2 : Not used. arg3 : Not used. |
| MsgqErrorType_PutFailed | Indicates that MSGQ_Put failed. The arg1 and arg2 field of MsgqAsyncErrorMsg structure shall be as follows in this error type : arg1 : ID of the processor on which the destination message queue exists. arg2 : ID of the destination message queue on which the put failed. arg3 : Status of the MSGQ_Put call that failed. |

See Also

MsgqAsyncErrorMsg

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

7.14 MsgqMsgHeader

This structure defines the format of the message header that must be the first field of any message.

Syntax

```
typedef struct MsgqMsgHeader_tag {
    Uint32    reserved [MSG_HEADER_RESERVED_SIZE] ;
    Uint16    mqtId      ;
    Uint16    mqaId      ;
    Uint16    size       ;
    Uint16    dstId      ;
    Uint16    srcId      ;
    Uint16    msgId      ;
} MsgqMsgHeader ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|----------|--|
| Uint32 | reserved | Reserved for use by the MQT. The MQT typically uses them as a link for queuing the messages. |
| Uint16 | mqtId | ID of the MQT used for transporting this message. |
| Uint16 | mqaId | ID of the MQA used for allocating this message. |
| Uint16 | size | Size of the message including the header. |
| Uint16 | dstId | ID of the destination message queue. |
| Uint16 | srcId | ID of the source message queue for reply. |
| Uint16 | msgId | User-specified message ID. |

See Also

PROCESSOR MANAGER COMPONENT

8 pmgr_proc.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component PMGR_PROC.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\pmgr`

Revision

00.10

FUNCTIONS

8.1 PMGR_PROC_Setup

Sets up the necessary data structures for the PMGR_PROC sub-component.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Setup ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Another client has already called PMGR_PROC_Setup (). |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Destroy

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.2 PMGR_PROC_Destroy

Destroys the data structures for the PMGR_PROC component, allocated earlier by a call to PROC_Setup ().

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Destroy () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Only the client who had successfully called PMGR_PROC_Setup () can call this function. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Setup

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.3 PMGR_PROC_Attach

Attaches the client to the specified DSP and also initializes the DSP (if required).

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Attach (IN      ProcessorId  procId,
                  OPT      ProcAttr *   attr) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| OPT | ProcAttr * | attr |
| | Attributes for the processor on which attach is to be done. | |

Return Values

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_SALREADYATTACHED | Successful attach. Also, indicates that another client has already attached to DSP. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to attach to processor. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Detach

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.4 PMGR_PROC_Detach

Detaches the client from specified processor.

If the caller is the owner of the processor, this function releases all the resources that this component uses and puts the DSP in an unusable state (from application perspective).

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Detach (IN ProcessorId  procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to detach. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP. |
| DSP_EATTACHED | Not attached to the target processor. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Attach

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.5 PMGR_PROC_GetState

Gets the current status of DSP by querying the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_GetState (IN   ProcessorId   procId,
                    OUT   ProcState *   procState) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| OUT | ProcState * | procState |
| | Placeholder for processor state. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, couldn't get state information. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
The pointer to ProcState is valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Load
PMGR_PROC_Start
PMGR_PROC_Stop
PMGR_PROC_Idle

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.6 PMGR_PROC_Load

Loads the specified DSP executable on the target DSP.

It ensures that the caller owns the DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Load (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                 IN Char8 *      imagePath,
                 IN Uint32       argc,
                 IN Char8 **     argv) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | Char8 * | imagePath |
| | Full path to the image file to load on DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | argc |
| | Number of arguments to be passed to the DSP executable. | |
| IN | Char8 ** | argv |
| | Arguments to be passed to DSP executable. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Only the owner client is allowed to load the DSP executable. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid DSP executable. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load DSP executable. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Base image path must be valid.

If argc is 0 then argv must be NULL pointer.

If argc is non-zero then argv must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Attach
PMGR_PROC_LoadSection

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.7 PMGR_PROC_LoadSection

Loads the specified section of DSP executable onto the target DSP.

It ensures that the client owns the DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_LoadSection (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                       IN Char8 *      imagePath,
                       IN Uint32       sectID) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | Char8 * | imagePath |
| | Full path to the image file. | |
| IN | Uint32 | sectID |
| | Section ID of section to load. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid ImagePath parameter. |
| DSP_EINVALIDSECTION | Invalid section id. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Only the owner client is allowed to load section on the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load section on DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Base image path must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Attach

PMGR_PROC_Load

`pmgr_proc.h`

FUNCTIONS

8.8 PMGR_PROC_Start

Starts execution of the loaded code on DSP from the starting point specified in the DSP executable loaded earlier by call to PROC_Load ().

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Start (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Only the owner client is allowed to start the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to start DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
PMGR_PROC_Attach
PMGR_PROC_Load
PMGR_PROC_Stop
```

`pmgr_proc.h`

FUNCTIONS

8.9 PMGR_PROC_Stop

Stops the specified DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Stop (IN    ProcessorId  procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Access denied. Only the owner client is allowed to stop the DSP. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to stop DSP. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | Incorrect state to complete the requested operation. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
PMGR_PROC_Attach
PMGR_PROC_Load
PMGR_PROC_Start
```

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.10 PMGR_PROC_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Control (IN  ProcessorId procId,
                   IN  Int32      cmd,
                   OPT Pvoid      arg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Attach

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.11 PMGR_PROC_IsAttached

Function to check whether the client identified by the specified 'client' object is attached to the specified processor.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_IsAttached (IN  ProcessorId  procId,
                      IN  PrcsObject *  client,
                      OUT Bool *         isAttached) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | PrcsObject * | client |
| | Client identifier. | |
| OUT | Bool * | isAttached |
| | Place holder for flag indicating the client is attached. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_PROC_Attach

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.12 PMGR_PROC_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation data associated with PMGR_PROC sub-component.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_PROC_Instrument (IN ProcessorId procId, OUT ProcInstrument *
retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor for which instrumentation information is to be obtained. | |
| OUT | ProcInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

pmgr_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

8.13 PMGR_PROC_Debug

Prints the debug information summarizing the current status of the PMGR_PROC component.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
PMGR_PROC_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

9 pmgr_chnl.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component PMGR_CHNL.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\pmgr`

Revision

00.08

FUNCTIONS

9.1 PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

Sets up all channel objects in Link Driver.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Initialize (IN ProcessorId   procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Id. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Processor Id must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Finalize
PMGR_CHNL_Create

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.2 PMGR_CHNL_Finalize

Releases all channel objects setup in Link Driver.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Finalize (IN ProcessorId   procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Id. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.

Processor Id must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
PMGR_CHNL_Initialize
PMGR_CHNL_Create
PMGR_CHNL_Destroy
```


9.3 PMGR_CHNL_Create

Creates resources used for transferring data between GPP and DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Create (IN ProcessorId    procId,
                  IN ChannelId      chnId,
                  IN ChannelAttrs * attrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Id to open. | |
| IN | ChannelAttrs * | attrs |
| | Channel attributes. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Attributes must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.4 PMGR_CHNL_Delete

Releases channel resources used for transferring data between GPP and DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Delete (IN ProcessorId   procId,
                  IN ChannelId     chnId) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors should have been initialized.

Processor and channel ids should be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Create

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.5 PMGR_CHNL_AllocateBuffer

Allocates an array of buffers of specified size and returns them to the client.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_AllocateBuffer (IN  ProcessorId procId,
                          IN  ChannelId   chnId,
                          OUT Char8 **    bufArray,
                          IN  Uint32      size,
                          IN  Uint32      numBufs) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| OUT | Char8 ** | bufArray |
| | Pointer to receive array of allocated buffers. | |
| IN | Uint32 | size |
| | Size of each buffer. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBufs |
| | Number of buffers to allocate. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

bufArray must be valid.

numBufs must be less than maximum limit.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize
PMGR_CHNL_Create
PMGR_CHNL_FreeBuffer

9.6 PMGR_CHNL_FreeBuffer

Frees buffer(s) allocated by PMGR_CHNL_AllocateBuffer.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_FreeBuffer (IN ProcessorId procId,
                      IN ChannelId  chnId,
                      IN Char8 **   bufArray,
                      IN Uint32     numBufs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Char8 ** | bufArray |
| | Pointer to the array of buffers to freed. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBufs |
| | Number of buffers to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.
bufArray must be valid.
numBufs must be less than maximum limit.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

PMGR_CHNL_Create
PMGR_CHNL_AllocateBuffer

9.7 PMGR_CHNL_Issue

Issues an input or output request on a specified channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Issue (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                  IN ChannelId        chnId,
                  IN ChannelIOInfo *  ioReq) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelIOInfo * | ioReq |
| | Information regarding IO. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

ioReq must be valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Reclaim

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.8 PMGR_CHNL_Reclaim

Gets the buffer back that has been issued to this channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Reclaim (IN      ProcessorId      procId,
                   IN      ChannelId         chnId,
                   IN      Uint32            timeout,
                   IN OUT ChannelIOInfo *    ioReq) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | Processor Identifier. |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId | Channel Identifier. |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout | Timeout value for this operation. |
| IN OUT | ChannelIOInfo * | ioReq | Information needed for doing reclaim. |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| CHNL_E_NOIOC | Timeout parameter was "NO_WAIT", yet no I/O completions were queued. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processors must be initialized.
 Processor and channel ids must be valid.
 ioReq must be valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Issue

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.9 PMGR_CHNL_Idle

If the channel is an input stream this function resets the channel and causes any currently buffered input data to be discarded. If the channel is an output channel, this function causes any currently queued buffers to be transferred through the channel. It causes the client to wait for as long as it takes for the data to be transferred through the channel.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Idle (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                 IN ChannelId   chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize
PMGR_CHNL_Create

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.10 PMGR_CHNL_Flush

Discards all the requested buffers that are pending for transfer both in case of input mode channel as well as output mode channel.

One must still have to call the PMGR_CHNL_Reclaim to get back the discarded buffers.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Flush (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                  IN ChannelId        chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize
 PMGR_CHNL_Create
 PMGR_CHNL_Issue

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.11 PMGR_CHNL_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations on channels.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Control (IN  ProcessorId   procId,
                   IN  ChannelId     chnId,
                   IN  Int32         cmd,
                   OPT Pvoid         arg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.

Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

9.12 PMGR_CHNL_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to CHNL's

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_CHNL_Instrument (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                      IN ChannelId        chnId,
                      OUT ChnlInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Identifier for channel for which instrumentation information is to be obtained. | |
| OUT | ChnlInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.
retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

pmgr_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

9.13 PMGR_CHNL_Debug

Prints the current status of CHNL subcomponent.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
PMGR_CHNL_Debug (ProcessorId procId, ChannelId chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| ProcessorId | procId |
| Processor Identifier. | |
| ChannelId | chnId |
| Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

Channels for specified processor must be initialized.
Processor and channel ids must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

10 pmgr_msgq.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component PMGR_MSGQ.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\pmgr`

Revision

00.05

FUNCTIONS

10.1 PMGR_MSGQ_Setup

This function initializes the MSGQ component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Setup ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must not be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_Setup

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.2 PMGR_MSGQ_Destroy

This function finalizes the MSGQ component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Destroy () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_Destroys

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.3 PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

This function initializes the MQA component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen (IN  AllocatorId mqaId,
                          IN  Pvoid      mqaAttrs,
                          OUT Pvoid *    mqaInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqaAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQA component. The structure of the expected attributes is specific to every MQA. | |
| OUT | Pvoid * | mqaInfo |
| | Location to receive the handle to the initialized MQA state object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The MQA component has been successfully opened. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid Parameter passed. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
 mqaAttrs must be valid.
 mqaInfo must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_AllocatorOpen
 LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.4 PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorClose

This function finalizes the allocator component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_AllocatorClose (IN  AllocatorId mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The MQA component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_AllocatorClose
LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorClose

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.5 PMGR_MSGQ_TransportOpen

This function initializes the MQT component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_TransportOpen (IN TransportId mqtId, IN Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|----------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQT component. The structure of the expected attributes is specific to every MQT. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The MQT component has been successfully opened. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtAttrs must be valid.

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_MSGQ_TransportClose

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.6 PMGR_MSGQ_TransportClose

This function finalizes the MQT component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_TransportClose (IN  TransportId mqtId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The MQT component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_MSGQ_TransportOpen

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.7 PMGR_MSGQ_Create

This function creates the message queue to be used for receiving messages, identified through the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Create (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN OPT MsgqAttrs * msgqAttrs)
;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be created. | |
| IN OPT | MsgqAttrs * | msgqAttrs |
| | Optional attributes for creation of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully created. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_MSGQ_Delete
 PMGR_MSGQ_Locate

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.8 PMGR_MSGQ_Delete

This function deletes the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Delete (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be deleted. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

msgqId must be valid.

Client should be the owner of msgqId MSGQ.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_MSGQ_Create

10.9 PMGR_MSGQ_Locate

This function verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID, on the specified processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Locate (IN  ProcessorId      procId,
                  IN  MsgQueueId       msgqId,
                  IN  MsgqLocateAttrs * attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | ID of the processor on which the MSGQ is to be located. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be located. | |
| IN | MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs |
| | Attributes for location of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully located. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while locating the MSGQ. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
msgqId must be valid.
attrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgQueueId
PMGR_MSGQ_Put
PMGR_MSGQ_Release

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.10 PMGR_MSGQ_Release

This function releases the MSGQ located earlier.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Release (IN  ProcessorId procId, IN  MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be released. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully released. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. This error occurs when the MSGQ_Locate was not called / was unsuccessful for the msgqId on the processor specified. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgQueueId
PMGR_MSGQ_Locate

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.11 PMGR_MSGQ_Alloc

This function allocates a message, and returns the pointer to the user.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Alloc (IN  AllocatorId mqaId, IN  Uint16 size, OUT MsgqMsg  *
msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be used for allocating this message. | |
| IN | Uint16 | size |
| | Size of the message to be allocated. | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the allocated message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully allocated. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
PMGR_MSGQ_Put

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.12 PMGR_MSGQ_Free

This function frees a message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Free (IN  MsgqMsg  msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| | Pointer to the message to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully freed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
PMGR_MSGQ_Get

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.13 PMGR_MSGQ_Put

This function sends a message to the specified MSGQ on a particular processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Put (IN      ProcessorId procId,
                IN      MsgQueueId  destMsgqId,
                IN      MsgqMsg      msg,
                IN OPT  Uint16       msgId,
                IN OPT  MsgQueueId  srcMsgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-------------|------------|---|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | ID of the processor on which the MSGQ to which the message is to be sent, exists. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | destMsgqId | ID of the destination MSGQ. |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg | Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. |
| IN OPT | Uint16 | msgId | Optional message ID to be associated with the message. |
| IN OPT | MsgQueueId | srcMsgqId | Optional ID of the source MSGQ to receive reply messages. |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully sent. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist. This implies that the MSGQ has not been located before this call was made. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

msg must be valid.

destMsgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
PMGR_MSGQ_Get

10.14 PMGR_MSGQ_Get

This function receives a message on the specified MSGQ.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Get (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN  Uint32 timeout, OUT MsgqMsg *
msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully received. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |

Pre Conditions

PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

msg must be valid.

msgqId must be valid.

Client should be the owner of msgqId MSGQ.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqMsgHeader
PMGR_MSGQ_Put

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.15 PMGR_MSGQ_GetReplyId

This function extracts the MSGQ ID and processor ID to be used for replying to a received message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_GetReplyId (IN  MsgqMsg      msg,
                      OUT ProcessorId * procId,
                      OUT MsgQueueId *  msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| | Message, whose reply MSGQ ID is to be extracted. | |
| OUT | ProcessorId * | procId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the processor where the reply MSGQ resides. | |
| OUT | MsgQueueId * | msgqId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the reply MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The reply information has been successfully retrieved. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | Reply information has not been provided by the sender. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

msg must be valid.
 procId must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_GetReplyId

LDRV_MSGQ_GetReplyId

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.16 PMGR_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler

This function allows the user to designate a MSGQ as an error-handler MSGQ to receive asynchronous error messages from the transports.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, OUT Uint16 mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue to receive the error messages. | |
| OUT | Uint16 | mqaId |
| | ID indicating the allocator to be used for allocating the error messages. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The error handler has been successfully set. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MSGQ_SetErrorHandler
LDRV_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.17 PMGR_MSGQ_Instrument

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PMGR_MSGQ_Instrument (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                      IN MsgQueueId      msgqId,
                      OUT MsgqInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |
| OUT | MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| | Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.
 retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqInstrument

pmgr_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

10.18 PMGR_MSGQ_Debug

This function prints the current status of the MSGQ subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
PMGR_MSGQ_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId, IN MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

- procId must be valid.
- msgqId must be valid.
- PMGR MSGQ component must be initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

LINK DRIVER COMPONENT

11 linkdefs.h

Definitions of constants and structures for Link.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\inc`

Revision

00.11

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

11.1 LinkAttrs_tag

Defines the attributes of a link.

Syntax

```
struct LinkAttrs_tag {
    Char8    linkName [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Char8    abbr [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Uint32   baseChnlId ;
    Uint32   numChannels ;
    Uint32   maxBufSize ;
    Void *    interface ;
    Uint32   argument1 ;
    Uint32   reserved2 ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-------------|---|
| Char8 | linkName | Name of physical link. |
| Char8 | abbr | Abbreviation for the driver name. |
| Uint32 | baseChnlId | Start channel Id for the link. |
| Uint32 | numChannels | Number of (virtual) channels on link. |
| Uint32 | maxBufSize | Maximum buffer size supported on channel |
| Void * | interface | The table of function pointers from DSP subcomponent. |
| Uint32 | argument1 | |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Link specific argument 1. The significance of this argument is specific to a link driver. |
| Uint32 | reserved2 |
| | Link reserved argument 2. The significance of this argument is specific to a link driver. |

See Also

linkdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

11.2 FnLinkInitialize

Signature of function that allocates and initializes resources used by the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkInitialize) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                         IN LinkId      linkId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | LinkId | linkId |
| | Identifier of link to be initialized. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.3 FnLinkFinalize

Signature of function that de-allocates and finalizes resources used by the Shared Memory Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkFinalize) (IN ProcessorId dspId,
                                       IN LinkId      linkId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | LinkId | linkId |
| | Identifier of link to be finalized. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.4 FnLinkOpenChannel

Signature of function that opens a channel for input/output.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkOpenChannel) (IN ProcessorId dspId,
                                          IN ChannelId chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel ID on which IO is being requested. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not open the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.5 FnLinkCloseChannel

Signature of function that closes a channel.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkCloseChannel) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                           IN ChannelId chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel ID on which IO is being requested. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not open the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.6 FnLinkCancelIO

Signature of function that cancels a channel.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkCancelIO) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                       IN ChannelId chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not open the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

linkdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

11.7 FnLinkIORequest

Signature of function that de-allocates and finalizes resources used by the Shared Memory Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkIORequest) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                       IN ChannelId  chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel ID on which IO is being requested. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | chnId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Subcomponent is not initialized. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

linkdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

11.8 FnLinkScheduleDpc

Signature of function that schedules a DPC for IO on the specified channel.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkScheduleDpc) (IN ProcessorId dspId,
                                          IN ChannelId  chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel ID on which IO is being requested. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.9 FnLinkHandshakeSetup

Signature of function that setup the handshake process toward specified DSP on the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkHandshakeSetup) (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.10 FnLinkHandshakeStart

Signature of function that starts the handshake process toward specified DSP on the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkHandshakeStart) (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

linkdefs.h

 FUNCTIONS

11.11 FnLinkHandshakeComplete

Signature of function that completes the handshake process toward specified DSP on the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLinkHandshakeComplete) (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

11.12 LinkInterface

Interface functions exported by the Link Driver.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LinkInterface_tag {
    FnLinkInitialize      initialize      ;
    FnLinkFinalize        finalize        ;
    FnLinkOpenChannel     openChannel     ;
    FnLinkCloseChannel    closeChannel    ;
    FnLinkCancelIO        cancelChannel   ;
    FnLinkIORequest       ioRequest       ;
    FnLinkScheduleDpc     scheduleDpc     ;
    FnLinkHandshakeSetup  handshakeSetup  ;
    FnLinkHandshakeStart  handshakeStart  ;
    FnLinkHandshakeComplete handshakeComplete ;
} LinkInterface ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| FnLinkInitialize | initialize | Function pointer to the Link Driver initialize function. |
| FnLinkFinalize | finalize | Function pointer to the Link Driver finalize function. |
| FnLinkOpenChannel | openChannel | Function pointer to the Link Driver function to open channel. |
| FnLinkCloseChannel | closeChannel | Function pointer to the Link Driver function to close channel. |
| FnLinkCancelIO | cancelChannel | Function pointer to the Link Driver function to cancel channel. |
| FnLinkIORequest | ioRequest | Function pointer to the Link Driver function to request IO. |
| FnLinkScheduleDpc | scheduleDpc | Function pointer to the Link Driver function to schedule DPC. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>FnLinkHandshakeSetup</code> | <code>handshakeSetup</code> Function pointer to the Link Driver function to setup handshake. |
| <code>FnLinkHandshakeStart</code> | <code>handshakeStart</code> Function pointer to the Link Driver function to start handshake. |
| <code>FnLinkHandshakeComplete</code> | <code>handshakeComplete</code> Function pointer to the Link Driver function to complete handshake. |

See Also

12 ldrv.h

Defines constants and interfaces to initialize and finalize sub-component LDRV.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.08

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

12.1 LDRV_Object

Structure to hold all component wide globals.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LDRV_Object_tag {
    Uint32          numDsps      ;
    Uint32          numLinkTables ;
    Uint32          numMmuTables ;
    DspObject *     dspObjects   ;
    LinkAttrs **    linkTables   ;
    DspMmuEntry **  mmuTables    ;

    #if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
        Uint32          numMqas      ;
        Uint32          numMqts      ;
        Uint32          localMqt      ;
        MqaObject *     mqaObjects   ;
        MqtObject *     mqtObjects   ;
    #endif

    #if defined (DDSP_PROFILE)
        ProcStats      procStats     ;
    #if defined (CHNL_COMPONENT)
        ChnlStats      chnlStats     ;
    #endif
    #if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
        MsgqStats      msgqStats     ;
    #endif
    #endif
} LDRV_Object ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|--|
| Uint32 | numDsps |
| | Number of DSPs connected to the GPP. |
| Uint32 | numLinkTables |
| | Number of link tables specified in configuration database. |
| Uint32 | numMmuTables |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | Number of MMU tables specified in configuration database. |
| DspObject * | dspObjects |
| | Array of DSP objects. |
| LinkAttrs ** | linkTables |
| | Array of pointers to link tables. |
| DspMmuEntry ** | mmuTables |
| | Array of pointers to MMU tables. |
| Uint32 | numMqas |
| | Number of allocators. |
| Uint32 | numMqts |
| | Number of transports. |
| Uint32 | localMqt |
| | Local transport identifier. |
| MqaObject * | mqaObjects |
| | Array of allocator objects. |
| MqtObject * | mqtObjects |
| | Array of transport objects. |
| ProcStats | procStats |
| | Statistics object for processor subcomponent. |
| ChnlStats | chnlStats |
| | Statistics object for channel subcomponent. |
| MsgqStats | msgqStats |
| | Statistics object for messaging subcomponent. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS

12.2 LDRV_Initialize

Initializes the LDRV sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_Finalize

ldrv.h

FUNCTIONS

12.3 LDRV_Finalize

Releases resources used by LDRV sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_Initialize

13 ldrv_proc.h

Provides Interface Definitions for Link Driver PROC component.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.08

FUNCTIONS

13.1 LDRV_PROC_Initialize

Allocates resources at GPP side that are required for using DSP.

It also sets up the connection to DSP from the GPP and other associated peripheral hardware.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Initialize (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
|----|---|-------|
| | DSP ID of DSP which is to be initialized. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

dspID must be valid.

Post Conditions

DSP is put in Reset state on success.

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Finalize

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.2 LDRV_PROC_Finalize

Releases all the resources created on GPP side for the specified DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Finalize (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP which is to be finalized. | |

Return Values

| | |
|----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGTATE | LDRV_PROC_Initialize wasn't called before this function. |

Pre Conditions

dspId must be valid.
 DSP must not be in Unknown state.

Post Conditions

DSP is put in Idle state on success.

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Initialize

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.3 LDRV_PROC_Start

Starts execution of DSP from the specified location.

This function calls LDRV_DSP_Start to actually start the processor.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Start (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN Uint32 dspAddr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP which is to be started. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | Location from where to start. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | DSP not in the right state to execute this function. |

Pre Conditions

dspld must be valid.

DSP must be in either Loaded or Stopped state.

Post Conditions

DSP is put in Started state on success.

See Also

```
LDRV_PROC_Write
LDRV_PROC_Stop
```

 ldrv_proc.h

 FUNCTIONS

13.4 LDRV_PROC_Stop

Stops the execution of DSP. It does so by the call to LDRV_DSP_Stop.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Stop (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP, which is to be stopped. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | DSP not in the right state to execute this function. |

Pre Conditions

dspId must be valid.

DSP must be in either Started or Stopped state.

Post Conditions

DSP is put in Stopped state on success.

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Start

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.5 LDRV_PROC_Idle

Puts the processor in idle mode, which means that read and write can be done to the processor.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Idle (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP which is to be stopped. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | LDRV_PROC_Initialize wasn't called before this function. |

Pre Conditions

dspId must be valid.
 DSP must not be in Unknown state.

Post Conditions

DSP is put in Idle state on success.

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Initialize

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.6 LDRV_PROC_Read

Reads the DSP's memory space. This function calls LDRV_DSP_Read.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Read (IN      ProcessorId  dspId,
                 IN      Uint32      dspAddr,
                 IN      Endianism    endianInfo,
                 IN OUT  Uint32 *     numBytes,
                 OUT     Uint8 *      buffer) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|--|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP whose memory is to be read. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | Address from where to read. | |
| IN | Endianism | endianInfo |
| | This specifies endianness of the data. | |
| IN OUT | Uint32 * | numBytes |
| | Number of bytes to read from the location. | |
| OUT | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer in which store the read data. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | DSP not in the right state to execute this function. |

Pre Conditions

- dspld must be valid.
- buffer must be valid.
- numBytes must be valid.
- DSP must not be in Unknown or Reset state.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Idle
LDRV_PROC_Write

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.7 LDRV_PROC_Write

Writes to DSP's memory space. This function calls LDRV_DSP_Write.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Write (IN  ProcessorId  dspId,
                  IN  Uint32       dspAddr,
                  IN  Endianism    endianInfo,
                  IN  Uint32       numBytes,
                  IN  Uint8 *      buffer) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP whose memory is to be written. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | Address to which we need to write. | |
| IN | Endianism | endianInfo |
| | This specifies endianness of the data. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBytes |
| | Number of bytes to read from the location. | |
| IN | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer in which to store the data to write. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EWRONGSTATE | DSP not in the right state to execute this function. |

Pre Conditions

- dspld must be valid.
- buffer must be valid.
- DSP must not be in Unknown state.

Post Conditions

- DSP is put in Loaded state on success.

See Also

LDRV_PROC_Idle
LDRV_PROC_Read

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.8 LDRV_PROC_GetState

Returns the current state of the processor.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_GetState (IN ProcessorId dspId, OUT ProcState * procState) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP which is to be stopped. | |
| OUT | ProcState * | procState |
| | Placeholder for DSP Status. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

dspld must be valid.
procStatus must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.9 LDRV_PROC_SetState

Sets the current state of processor to the specified state.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_SetState (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ProcState procState) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP ID of DSP, which is to be stopped. | |
| IN | ProcState | procState |
| | State to which the processor state is to be set. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

dspld must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.10 LDRV_PROC_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Control (IN  ProcessorId dspId,
                   IN  Int32      cmd,
                   OPT Pvoid      arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | DSP Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.11 LDRV_PROC_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to PROC's

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_PROC_Instrument (IN ProcessorId procId, OUT ProcInstrument *
retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |
| OUT | ProcInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_proc.h

FUNCTIONS

13.12 LDRV_PROC_Debug

Prints out debug information of PROC module.

It prints all the important information maintained by this module.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
LDRV_PROC_Debug (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |

Return Values

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

14 ldrv_chnl.h

Link driver's channel module interface.

Path

\$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv

Revision

00.17

CONSTANTS

14.1 IO Completion State flags.

Status of completion.

Syntax

```
/* IO Completed.          */
#define LDRV_CHNL_IOCSTATE_COMPLETE 0x0000

/* IO was cancelled        */
#define LDRV_CHNL_IOCSTATE_CANCELED 0x0002

/* Wait for IOC timed out. */
#define LDRV_CHNL_IOCSTATE_TIMEOUT 0x0008

/* End Of Stream reached.  */
#define LDRV_CHNL_IOCSTATE_EOS 0x8000
```

See Also

ENUMERATIONS

14.2 ChannelState

Channel State type.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    ChannelState_Ready      = 0x01,
    ChannelState_Idled      = 0x02,
    ChannelState_EOS        = 0x04,
    ChannelState_Closed     = 0x08
} ChannelState ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| ChannelState_Ready | Indicates channel is ready. |
| ChannelState_Idled | Indicates channel is idled. |
| ChannelState_EOS | Indicates channel is in End of Stream state. |
| ChannelState_Closed | Indicates channel is in closed state. |

See Also

 ldrv_chn1.h

 ENUMERATIONS

14.3 IOState

Completion state of IO on a channel.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    IOState_Completed      = 1,
    IOState_NotCompleted = 2
} IOState ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| IOState_Completed | Indicates completion of IO for an IO request on a channel. |
| IOState_NotCompleted | Indicates non-completion of IO for an IO request on a channel. |

See Also

ldrv_chnl.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

14.4 LDRVChnlIOInfo

Signature of callback function that runs when the buffer has been received from / sent to the DSP.

LDRV Channel IO information structure.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLdrvChnlCallback) (ProcessorId   procId,
                                          DSP_STATUS    statusOfIo,
                                          Uint8 *       buffer,
                                          Uint32        size,
                                          Pvoid         arg) ;

typedef struct LDRVChnlIOInfo_tag {
    Pvoid         buffer      ;
    Uint32        size       ;
    Uint32        arg        ;
    IOState       completionStatus ;
    FnLdrvChnlCallback callback ;
    Bool          dpcContext  ;
} LDRVChnlIOInfo ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|------------|
| ProcessorId | procId |
| Processor Identifier. | |
| DSP_STATUS | statusOfIo |
| Status of the IO requested. | |
| Uint8 * | buffer |
| Pointer to the message buffer. | |
| Uint32 | size |
| Size of the message buffer. | |
| Pvoid | arg |
| Argument given to the callback function. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

See Also

14.5 LDRVChnlObject

LDRV Channel object.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LDRVChnlObject_tag {
    Uint32          signature      ;
    ChannelState    chnlState     ;
    List *          freeList      ;
    List *          requestList   ;
    List *          completedList ;
    ChannelAttrs    attrs         ;
    SyncEvObject *  syncEvent     ;
    SyncEvObject *  chnlIdleSync  ;
} LDRVChnlObject ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| Uint32 | signature | Signature of object. |
| ChannelState | chnlState | State of channel. |
| List * | freeList | List for free chirps. |
| List * | requestList | List for requested chirps. |
| List * | completedList | List for completed chirps. |
| ChannelAttrs | attrs | Attributes of this channel. |
| SyncEvObject * | syncEvent | Event to be signaled when some IO is completed for this channel. |
| SyncEvObject * | chnlIdleSync | Sync event used by channel idle function call. |

See Also

ldrv_chnl.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

14.6 LDRVChnlIRP

CHIRP (Channel Input/output Request Packet) data structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LDRVChnlIRP_tag {
    ListElement      link          ;
    Uint8  *         buffer        ;
    Uint32           arg           ;
    Uint32           size          ;
    Uint32           iocStatus     ;
    FnLdrvChnlCallback callback    ;
} LDRVChnlIRP ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| ListElement | link | |
| | | List element header needed for this structure. |
| Uint8 * | buffer | |
| | | Buffer to be filled/emptied. |
| Uint32 | arg | |
| | | Issue reclaim argument. |
| Uint32 | size | |
| | | Buffer length. |
| Uint32 | iocStatus | |
| | | Status of IO Completion. |
| FnLdrvChnlCallback | callback | |
| | | Optional callback function. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS

14.7 LDRV_CHNL_Initialize

Create and initializes resources needed for channel objects (maintained internally).
 These channels can be opened later on by call to LDRV_CHNL_Open.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Initialize (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_Finalize

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.8 LDRV_CHNL_Finalize

Deletes all channel objects created for this DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Finalize (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_Initialize

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.9 LDRV_CHNL_Open

Opens and prepares a channel for use.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Open (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                 IN ChannelId        chnId,
                 IN ChannelAttrs *   attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelAttrs * | attrs |
| | Channel attributes. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
chnId must be valid.
attrs must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

Channel must be in Idled state in case of success.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_Close

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.10 LDRV_CHNL_Close

Closes the channel. No I/O can be performed on a closed channel.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Close (IN ProcessorId procId,
                 IN ChannelId  chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_Open

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.11 LDRV_CHNL_AddIORequest

Adds an IO request to a channel. An IO request may be a request for transferring a buffer from GPP side to DSP side or vice-versa.

The direction of data transfer is decided by the mode of channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_AddIORequest (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                        IN ChannelId        chnId,
                        IN LDRVChnlIOInfo * ioInfo) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|----|------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | Processor Identifier. |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId | Channel Identifier. |
| IN | LDRVChnlIOInfo * | ioInfo | Information of IO to be performed. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.
 ioInfo must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_GetIOCompletion

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.12 LDRV_CHNL_GetIOCompletion

Waits for a specified amount of time for an I/O completion event on a channel.

Upon successful completion, a buffer is returned as part of ioInfo structure. A filled buffer is returned in case of an 'Input' channel and an empty buffer is returned in case of an 'Output' channel.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_GetIOCompletion (IN ProcessorId      procId,
                           IN ChannelId        chnId,
                           IN Uint32           timeout,
                           OUT LDRVChnlIOInfo * ioInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | Processor Identifier. |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId | Channel Identifier. |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout | Timeout for waiting. |
| OUT | LDRVChnlIOInfo * | ioInfo | Information of completed request. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| CHNL_E_NOIOC | Timeout parameter was "NO_WAIT", yet no I/O completions were queued. |

Pre Conditions

- procId must be valid.
- chnId must be valid.
- ioInfo must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

Buffer returned as part of ioInfo is non-NULL in case of
Successful completion, otherwise it is NULL.

See Also

LDRV_CHNL_AddIORequest

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.13 LDRV_CHNL_AddIOCompletion

Notification for the completion of IO.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_AddIOCompletion (IN ProcessorId   procId,
                           IN ChannelId     chnId,
                           IN LDRVChnlIRP * chirp) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|------------------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | LDRVChnlIRP * | chirp |
| | CHIRP on which completion is done. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.
 chirp must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

14.14 LDRV_CHNL_Idle

In case of input mode channel this function discards all pending input requests from the channel. In case of output mode channel, action of this function depends upon the flush parameter and is as follows: If flush is TRUE this function will block till all output buffers are transferred to the DSP.

If flush is FALSE this function will discard all the output requests pending on this channel without blocking.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Idle (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                IN ChannelId    chnId,
                IN Bool         flush) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Bool | flush |
| | Boolean parameter tells whether to block or not for output mode channels. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

- procId must be valid.
- chnId must be valid.
- flush argument must be valid.

Post Conditions

- IO request list is empty in case of successful completion.

See Also

None .

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.15 LDRV_CHNL_Control

Provides a hook to perform device dependent control operations on channels.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Control (IN  ProcessorId   procId,
                   IN  ChannelId     chnId,
                   IN  Int32         cmd,
                   OPT Pvoid         arg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PMGR_CHNL_Initialize

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.16 LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelMode

Gets the channel mode.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
ChannelMode
LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelMode (IN ProcessorId   procId,
                          IN ChannelId     chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|------|---------------|
| mode | Channel mode. |
|------|---------------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.17 LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelState

Gets the channel state.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
ChannelState
LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelState (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                           IN ChannelId    chnId) ;
  
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|----------------|
| Channel state. |
|----------------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.18 LDRV_CHNL_SetChannelState

Sets the channel state.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
Void
LDRV_CHNL_SetChannelState (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                           IN ChannelId    chnId,
                           IN ChannelState state) ;
  
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelState | state |
| | State of the channel to be set. | |

Return Values

None.

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.19 LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelEndianism

Gets channel endianism information.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
Endianism
LDRV_CHNL_GetChannelEndianism (IN ProcessorId   procId,
                               IN ChannelId     chnId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|-----------------------|
| endianism information |
|-----------------------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.20 LDRV_CHNL_ChannelHasMoreChirps

Returns TRUE if the channel has more chirps in the IO request queue.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Bool
LDRV_CHNL_ChannelHasMoreChirps (IN ProcessorId  procId,
                                IN ChannelId    chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------|---|
| TRUE | Channel has more chirps in IO request queue. |
| FALSE | Channel does not have more chirps available in the queue. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.21 LDRV_CHNL_GetRequestChirp

Gets a chirp from request queue of a channel.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
LDRVChnlIRP *
LDRV_CHNL_GetRequestChirp (IN ProcessorId   procId,
                           IN ChannelId     chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|-----------------------------|
| CHIRP from requested queue. |
|-----------------------------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.22 LDRV_CHNL_HandshakeSetup

It does initializations related to handshake procedure that are required before starting of DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_HandshakeSetup (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

dspId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.23 LDRV_CHNL_Handshake

Does the necessary handshake (if required) between for the channels across GPP & DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Handshake (IN ProcessorId procId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.24 LDRV_CHNL_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to the specified channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_CHNL_Instrument (IN  ProcessorId      procId,
                      IN  ChannelId        chnId,
                      OUT ChnlInstrument *  retVal) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Identifier for processor. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Identifier for channel for which instrumentation information is to be obtained. | |
| OUT | ChnlInstrument * | retVal |
| | OUT argument to contain the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | retVal is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 chnId must be valid.
 retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_chnl.h

FUNCTIONS

14.25 LDRV_CHNL_Debug

Prints out debug information of CHNL module. It will print all the important data structures and variable of this module.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
LDRV_CHNL_Debug (ProcessorId procId, ChannelId chnId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|-------|
| None. |
|-------|

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
chnId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

15 ldrv_msgq.h

Defines the interface and structures of LDRV MSGQ driver.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.05

CONSTANTS

15.1 ID_MSGCHNL_TO_DSP

This macro defines the ID of the messaging channel to the DSP.

Syntax

```
#define ID_MSGCHNL_TO_DSP MAX_CHANNELS
```

See Also

15.2 ID_MSGCHNL_FM_DSP

This macro defines the ID of the messaging channel from the DSP.

Syntax

```
#define ID_MSGCHNL_FM_DSP (MAX_CHANNELS + 1)
```

See Also

15.3 DSPLINK_DSPMSGQ_NAME

This macro defines the prefix to the names of all MSGQs created on the DSP for communication with the GPP.

Syntax

```
#define DSPLINK_DSPMSGQ_NAME "DSPLINK_DSP00MSGQ"
```

See Also

15.4 DSPLINK_GPPMSGQ_NAME

This macro defines the prefix to the names of all MSGQs created on the GPP for communication with the DSP.

Syntax

```
#define DSPLINK_GPPMSGQ_NAME "DSPLINK_GPPMSGQ"
```

See Also

ENUMERATIONS

15.5 LdrvMsgqStatus

This enumeration defines the possible states of the MSGQ object.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    LdrvMsgqStatus_Empty          = 0,
    LdrvMsgqStatus_Inuse         = 1,
    LdrvMsgqStatus_LocatePending = 2
} LdrvMsgqStatus ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| LdrvMsgqStatus_Empty | The message queue is empty. |
| LdrvMsgqStatus_Inuse | The message queue is in use. |
| LdrvMsgqStatus_LocatePending | The message queue is waiting for the completion of locate. |

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

15.6 LdrvMsgqObject

Forward declaration of LDRV MSGQ object .

Forward declaration of the handle to LDRV MSGQ object .

This structure defines the MSGQ object. It includes all information specific to a particular MSGQ.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LdrvMsgqObject_tag LdrvMsgqObject ;
```

```
typedef LdrvMsgqObject * LdrvMsgqHandle ;
```

```
struct LdrvMsgqObject_tag {
    Uint16      msgqId ;
    SyncSemObject * getSem ;
    Pvoid       mqtRepository ;
    FnMqtGet    mqtGet ;
    FnMqtPut    mqtPut ;
    LdrvMsgqStatus msgqStatus ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Uint16 | msgqId |
| | ID of the MSGQ. |
| SyncSemObject * | getSem |
| | Pointer to the semaphore to be used for waiting for messages on this MSGQ. |
| Pvoid | mqtRepository |
| | Handle to the MQT instance for this MSGQ. This object is specific to each MQT, and contains all information needed by it for interaction with this MSGQ. There is one instance of this object for every MSGQ. |
| FnMqtGet | mqtGet |
| | Pointer to the mqtGet () function of the transport. This pointer is replicated within this structure for faster access in time critical MSGQ_Get () function. |
| FnMqtPut | mqtPut |
| | Pointer to the mqtPut () function of the transport. This pointer is replicated within this structure for faster access |

in time critical MSGQ_Put () function.

LdrvMsgqStatus

msgqStatus

State of the MSGQ.

See Also

15.7 LdrvMsgqState

This structure defines the MSGQ state object. It includes all global information required by the MSGQ component.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LdrvMsgqState_tag {
    LdrvMsgqAllocatorObj * allocators ;
    LdrvMsgqTransportObj * transports ;
    Uint16                numAllocators ;
    Uint16                numTransports ;
    Uint16                localTransportId ;
    Uint16                mqtMap [MAX_PROCESSORS] ;
    MsgQueueId            errorHandlerMsgq ;
    AllocatorId           errorMqaId ;
} LdrvMsgqState ;
```

Fields

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| LdrvMsgqAllocatorObj * | allocators |
| | Array of allocator objects. |
| LdrvMsgqTransportObj * | transports |
| | Array of transport objects, one for every processor in the system. This includes the local processor, as well as any other processors to which the local processor is connected. |
| Uint16 | numAllocators |
| | Number of allocators configured in the system. |
| Uint16 | numTransports |
| | Number of transports configured in the system. |
| Uint16 | localTransportId |
| | ID of the local transport. The local MQT ID is used to index into the MQT objects table whenever the local MQT needs to be accessed. |
| Uint16 | mqtMap |
| | Mapping of the processor ID to the MQT ID. This information is obtained through the CFG, and used for converting the processor ID into the MQT ID during MSGQ API calls. |
| MsgQueueId | errorHandlerMsgq |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | ID of the MSGQ registered by the user as an error handler. If no error handler MSGQ has been registered by the user, the value of this field is MSGQ_INVALID_ID. |
| AllocatorId | errorMqaId |
| | ID of the allocator to be used for allocating the asynchronous error messages, if the user has registered an error handler MSGQ. If no error handler MSGQ has been registered by the user, the value of this field is MSGQ_INVALID_ID. |

See Also

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.8 LDRV_MSGQ_Setup

This function initializes the MSGQ component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Setup ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must not be initialized.

Post Conditions

Component must be initialized upon successful completion otherwise it must be uninitialized.

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.9 LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy

This function finalizes the MSGQ component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

Component must be uninitialized.

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_Setup

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.10 LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

This function opens the MQA component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen (IN  AllocatorId mqaId,
                        IN  Pvoid          mqaAttrs,
                        OUT Pvoid *        mqaInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqaAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQA component. | |
| OUT | Pvoid * | mqaInfo |
| | Location to receive the handle to the initialized MQA state object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

mqaAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MsgqAllocatorAttrs

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.11 LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorClose

This function closes the MQA component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorClose (IN  AllocatorId mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.12 LDRV_MSGQ_TransportOpen

This function initializes the MQT component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_TransportOpen (IN  TransportId mqtId, IN  Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|----------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be opened. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
| | Attributes for initialization of the MQT component. The structure of the expected attributes is specific to every MQT. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
 mqtAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MsgqTransportAttrs

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.13 LDRV_MSGQ_TransportClose

This function finalizes the MQT component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_TransportClose (IN  TransportId mqtId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| IN | TransportId | mqtId |
| | ID of the MQT to be closed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_AllocatorOpen

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.14 LDRV_MSGQ_Create

This function creates the message queue to be used for receiving messages, identified through the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Create (IN MsgQueueId  msgqId, IN OPT MsgqAttrs * msgqAttrs)
;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be created. | |
| IN OPT | MsgqAttrs * | msgqAttrs |
| | Optional attributes for creation of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.15 LDRV_MSGQ_Delete

This function deletes the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Delete (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be deleted. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None.

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.16 LDRV_MSGQ_Locate

This function verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID, on the specified processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Locate (IN  ProcessorId      procId,
                  IN  MsgQueueId      msgqId,
                  IN  MsgqLocateAttrs * attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | ID of the processor on which the MSGQ is to be located. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be located. | |
| IN | MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs |
| | Attributes for location of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist on the specified processor. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while locating the MSGQ. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
 procId must be valid.
 attrs must not be NULL.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.17 LDRV_MSGQ_Release

This function releases the MSGQ located through an earlier call.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Release (IN  ProcessorId procId, IN  MsgQueueId  msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be released. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
procId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.18 LDRV_MSGQ_Alloc

This function allocates a message, and returns the pointer to the user.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Alloc (IN  AllocatorId mqaId, IN  Uint16 size, OUT MsgqMsg *
msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-------|
| IN | AllocatorId | mqaId |
| | ID of the MQA to be used for allocating this message. | |
| IN | Uint16 | size |
| | Size of the message to be allocated. | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the allocated message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.19 LDRV_MSGQ_Free

This function frees a message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Free (IN  MsgqMsg msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| Pointer to the message to be freed. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None.

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.20 LDRV_MSGQ_Put

This function sends a message to the specified MSGQ on the specified processor.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Put (IN      ProcessorId procId,
               IN      MsgQueueId  destMsgqId,
               IN      MsgqMsg      msg,
               IN OPT  Uint16       msgId,
               IN OPT  MsgQueueId  srcMsgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-------------|------------|---|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId | ID of the processor on which the MSGQ to which the message is to be sent, exists. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | destMsgqId | ID of the destination MSGQ. |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg | Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. |
| IN OPT | Uint16 | msgId | Optional message ID to be associated with the message. |
| IN OPT | MsgQueueId | srcMsgqId | ID of the source MSGQ to receive reply messages (if any). |

Return Values

| | |
|---------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist. This implies that the MSGQ has not been located before this call was made. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.21 LDRV_MSGQ_Get

This function receives a message on the specified MSGQ.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Get (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN  Uint32 timeout, OUT MsgqMsg *
msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg |
| | Location to receive the message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None .

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.22 LDRV_MSGQ_GetReplyId

This function extracts the MSGQ ID and processor ID to be used for replying to a received message.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_GetReplyId (IN  MsgqMsg      msg,
                      OUT ProcessorId * procId,
                      OUT MsgQueueId *  msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| | Message, whose reply MSGQ ID is to be extracted. | |
| OUT | ProcessorId * | procId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the processor where the reply MSGQ resides. | |
| OUT | MsgQueueId * | msgqId |
| | Location to retrieve the ID of the reply MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
msg must be valid.
procId must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.23 LDRV_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler

This function allows the user to designate a MSGQ as an error-handler MSGQ to receive asynchronous error messages from the transports.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_SetErrorHandler (IN  MsgQueueId msgqId, IN  Uint16 mqaId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue to receive the error messages. | |
| IN | Uint16 | mqaId |
| | ID indicating the allocator to be used for allocating the error messages. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The error handler has been successfully set. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
 msgqId must be valid.
 mqaId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.24 LDRV_MSGQ_SendErrorMsg

This function sends an asynchronous error message of a particular type to the user-defined error handler MSGQ.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_SendErrorMsg (IN  MsgqErrorType  errorType,
                        IN  Pvoid            arg1,
                        IN  Pvoid            arg2,
                        IN  Pvoid            arg3) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| IN | MsgqErrorType | errorType |
| | Type of the error. | |
| IN | Pvoid | arg1 |
| | First argument dependent on the error type. | |
| IN | Pvoid | arg2 |
| | Second argument dependent on the error type. | |
| IN | Pvoid | arg3 |
| | Third argument dependent on the error type. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The error message has been successfully sent. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.25 LDRV_MSGQ_NotImpl

This function should be used in interface tables where some functions are not being implemented.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_NotImpl ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_ENOTIMPL | This function is not implemented. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.26 LDRV_MSGQ_Instrument

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_MSGQ_Instrument (IN  ProcessorId      procId,
                      IN  MsgQueueId       msgqId,
                      OUT MsgqInstrument * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |
| OUT | MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| | Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

The component must be initialized.
retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MsgqInstrument

ldrv_msgq.h

FUNCTIONS

15.27 LDRV_MSGQ_Debug

This function prints the current status of the MSGQ subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
LDRV_MSGQ_Debug (IN  ProcessorId procId, IN  MsgQueueId msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

16 ldrv_io.h

Defines interfaces exposed by LDRV_IO subcomponent. These services are used by LDRV_CHNL for performing IO operations. It uses services from (LDRV_)DSP subcomponent for carrying out the tasks.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.09

FUNCTIONS

16.1 LDRV_IO_Initialize

This function allocates and initializes resources used by this component and registers interrupt handler for handling data transfer interrupts from DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_Initialize (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory |

Pre Conditions

dspld shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

```
LDRV_IO_Finalize
IO_ISR
LDRV_IO_DPC
```

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.2 LDRV_IO_Finalize

This function finalizes the I/O module for a particular DSP.

Finalizing means No further services will be provided by this module for this particular DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_Finalize (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_IO_Initialize

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.3 LDRV_IO_OpenChannel

Open a channel for input/output.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_OpenChannel (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ChannelId chnId) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not open the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.
 chnId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.4 LDRV_IO_CloseChannel

Close a channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_CloseChannel (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ChannelId chnId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not close the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.
 chnId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.5 LDRV_IO_Cancel

Cancel a channel.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_Cancel (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ChannelId chnId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Could not close the channel successfully. |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.
 chnId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.6 LDRV_IO_Request

This function sends an IO request on specified channel to the link driver.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_Request (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ChannelId chnId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | chnId is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.
 chnId shall be valid.
 This sub-component must have been initialized before calling this function.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

LDRV_IO_Dispatch

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.7 LDRV_IO_ScheduleDPC

Schedules DPC for IO with the DSP specified by dspId.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_ScheduleDPC (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN ChannelId chnId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | ChannelId | chnId |
| | Channel Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

This sub-component must have been initialized before calling this function.
 dspId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.8 LDRV_IO_HandshakeSetup

Does necessary initializations for handshake procedure.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_HandshakeSetup (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation failed. |

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.9 LDRV_IO_Handshake

Does the necessary handshake (if required) between for the links across GPP & DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LDRV_IO_Handshake (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|--------|
| None . |
|--------|

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

ldrv_io.h

FUNCTIONS

16.10 LDRV_IO_Debug

Prints the current status of this subcomponent.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
LDRV_IO_Debug (IN ProcessorId dspId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |

Return Values

| |
|--------|
| None . |
|--------|

Pre Conditions

dspId shall be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

17 ldrv_mqa.h

Defines the interface and structures of LDRV MQT.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

01.10

FUNCTIONS

17.1 FnMqaInitialize

Signature of the function that performs global initialization of the buffer MQA.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnMqaInitialize) () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

`ldrv_mqa.h`FUNCTIONS

17.2 FnMqaFinalize

Signature of the function that performs global finalization of the buffer MQA.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnMqaInitialize) () ;
```

```
typedef Void (*FnMqaFinalize) () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

FUNCTIONS

17.3 FnMqaOpen

Signature of the function that opens the buffer MQA and configures it according to the user attributes.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqaOpen) (LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle,
                                Pvoid mqaAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle

Handle to the MSGQ allocator object.

Pvoid mqaAttrs

Attributes for initialization of the MQA component.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully opened. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

FUNCTIONS

17.4 FnMqaClose

Signature of the function that closes the buffer MQA.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqaClose) (LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle) ;
```

Arguments

LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle

Handle to the MSGQ allocator object.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

FUNCTIONS

17.5 FnMqaAlloc

Signature of the function that allocates a message buffer of the specified size.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqaAlloc) (LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle,
                                   Uint16 *                size,
                                   MsgqMsg *                addr) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|---|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle |
| Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | |
| Uint16 * | size |
| Pointer to the size of the message to be allocated. | |
| MsgqMsg * | addr |
| Location to receive the allocated message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

FUNCTIONS

17.6 FnMqaFree

Signature of the function that frees the message of the specified size.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqaFree) (LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle,
                                  MsgqMsg                addr,
                                  Uint16                   size) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle |
| Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | |
| MsgqMsg | addr |
| Address of the message to be freed. | |
| Uint16 | size |
| Size of the message to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

17.7 MqaInterface

This structure defines the function pointer table that must be implemented for every MQA in the system.

Syntax

```
struct MqaInterface_tag {
    FnMqaInitialize mqaInitialize ;
    FnMqaFinalize   mqaFinalize   ;
    FnMqaOpen       mqaOpen       ;
    FnMqaClose      mqaClose      ;
    FnMqaAlloc      mqaAlloc      ;
    FnMqaFree       mqaFree       ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| FnMqaInitialize | mqaInitialize |
| | Pointer to MQA initialization function. |
| FnMqaFinalize | mqaFinalize |
| | Pointer to MQA finalization function. |
| FnMqaOpen | mqaOpen |
| | Pointer to MQA open function. |
| FnMqaClose | mqaClose |
| | Pointer to MQA close function. |
| FnMqaAlloc | mqaAlloc |
| | Pointer to MQA function for allocating a message. |
| FnMqaFree | mqaFree |
| | Pointer to MQA function for freeing a message. |

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

17.8 LdrvMsgqAllocatorObj_tag

This structure defines the allocator object. There is one instance of the allocator object per MQA in the system.

Syntax

```
struct LdrvMsgqAllocatorObj_tag {
    #if defined (DDSP_DEBUG)
        Char8                mqaName [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    #endif
    MqaInterface *           mqaInterface ;
    Pvoid                    mqaInfo ;
    Uint16                   mqaId ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| Char8 | mqaName | Name of the MQA. Used for debugging purposes only. |
| MqaInterface * | mqaInterface | Pointer to the function table of the MQA represented by the allocator object. |
| Pvoid | mqaInfo | State information needed by the allocator. The contents of this are allocator-specific. |
| Uint16 | mqaId | ID of the MQA represented by the allocator object. |

See Also

ldrv_mqa.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

17.9 MqaObject

This structure defines the MQA object stored in the LDRV object.

Syntax

```
struct MqaObject_tag {
    Char8      mqaName      [DSP_MAX_STRLen] ;
    MqaInterface *  interface ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Char8 | mqaName |
| | Name of the MQA. For debugging purposes only. |
| MqaInterface * | interface |
| | Function pointer interface to access the functions for this MQA. |

See Also

18 ldrv_mqt.h

Defines the interface and structures of LDRV MQT.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

01.10

FUNCTIONS

18.1 FnMqtInitialize

Signature of the function that performs MQT initialization.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnMqtInitialize) () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

`ldrv_mqt.h`FUNCTIONS

18.2 FnMqtFinalize

Signature of the function that performs MQT finalization.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnMqtFinalize) () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 ldrv_mqt.h

 FUNCTIONS

18.3 FnMqtOpen

Signature of the function that opens the MQT and configures it according to the user attributes.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtOpen) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                  Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
|-------------------------|-----------|

This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object.

| | |
|-------|----------|
| Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
|-------|----------|

Attributes for initialization of the MQT component.

Return Values

| | |
|---------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully opened. |
|---------|--|

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
|-----------------|-------------------|

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
|-----------|------------------|

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.4 FnMqtClose

Signature of the function that closes the MQT, and cleans up its state object.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtClose) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle) ;
```

Arguments

LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle

This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.5 FnMqtCreate

Signature of the function that creates the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtCreate) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                    MsgQueueId               msgqId,
                                    MsgqAttrs *               attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the message queue to be created. | |
| MsgqAttrs * | attrs |
| Optional attributes for creation of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.6 FnMqtLocate

Signature of the function that verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtLocate) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                     MsgQueueId             msgqId,
                                     MsgqLocateAttrs *        attrs) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the message queue to be located. | |
| MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs |
| Attributes for location of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist among the MSQs managed by this MQT. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.7 FnMqtDelete

Signature of the function that deletes the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtDelete) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                     MsgQueueId               msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
|-------------------------|-----------|

This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object.

| | |
|------------|--------|
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
|------------|--------|

ID of the message queue to be deleted.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully deleted. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.8 FnMqtRelease

Signature of the function that releases the MSGQ located through an earlier locate / getreplyid call.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtRelease) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                     MsgQueueId               msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle

This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object.

MsgQueueId msgqId

ID of the message queue to be released.

Return Values

DSP_SOK Operation successfully completed.

DSP_EMEMORY Operation failed due to a memory error.

DSP_EINVALIDARG Invalid argument.

DSP_EFAIL General failure.

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.9 FnMqtGet

Signature of the function that receives a message on the specified MSGQ.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtGet) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                MsgQueueId               msgqId,
                                Uint32                    timeout,
                                MsgqMsg *                 msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. | |
| Uint32 | timeout |
| Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |
| MsgqMsg * | msg |
| Location to receive the message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |
| DSP_EINVALDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.10 FnMqtPut

Signature of the function that sends a message on the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtPut) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                                MsgQueueId               msgqId,
                                MsgqMsg                  msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the destination MSGQ. | |
| MsgqMsg | msg |
| Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist. This implies that the MSGQ has not been located before this call was made. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.11 FnMqtGetReplyId

Signature of the function that gets the reply MSGQ ID for a particular message.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtGetReplyId)
    (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
     MsgqMsg                 msg,
     MsgQueueId *            msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgqMsg | msg |
| Pointer to the message. | |
| MsgQueueId * | msgqId |
| ID of the destination MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |
| DSP_EINVALDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.12 FnMqtGetById

Signature of the MQT function that receives a message having a particular MSG ID.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtGetById) (MsgQueueId  msgqId,
                                     Uint16 *    msgIds,
                                     Uint16      numIds,
                                     Uint32      timeout,
                                     MsgqMsg *    msg) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|--|---------|
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| Message queue identifier. | |
| Uint16 * | msgIds |
| Array containing message queue identifiers. | |
| Uint16 | numIds |
| Number of message queue identifiers in the array. | |
| Uint32 | timeout |
| Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). | |
| MsgqMsg * | msg |
| Location to receive the allocated message. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

FUNCTIONS

18.13 FnMqtInstrument

Signature of the MQT instrumentation function.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnMqtInstrument) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle
mqthandle,
                                     MsgQueueId          msgqId,
                                     MsgqInstrument *      retVal)
;
```

Arguments

| | |
|---|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqthandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| Message queue identifier. | |
| MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

 ldrv_mqt.h

 FUNCTIONS

18.14 FnMqtDebug

Signature of the MQT debug function.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnMqtDebug) (LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                             MsgQueueId             msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
|-------------------------|-----------|

This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object.

| | |
|------------|--------|
| MsgQueueId | msgqId |
|------------|--------|

Message queue identifier.

Return Values

None.

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

18.15 MqtInterface

This structure defines the function pointer table that must be implemented for every MQT in the system.

Syntax

```
struct MqtInterface_tag {
    FnMqtInitialize    mqtInitialize ;
    FnMqtFinalize      mqtFinalize   ;
    FnMqtOpen          mqtOpen       ;
    FnMqtClose         mqtClose      ;
    FnMqtCreate        mqtCreate     ;
    FnMqtLocate        mqtLocate     ;
    FnMqtDelete        mqtDelete     ;
    FnMqtRelease       mqtRelease    ;
    FnMqtGet           mqtGet        ;
    FnMqtPut           mqtPut        ;
    FnMqtGetReplyId    mqtGetReplyId ;
    FnMqtGetById       mqtGetById    ;
    #if defined (DDSP_PROFILE)
        FnMqtInstrument mqtInstrument ;
    #endif
    #if defined (DDSP_DEBUG)
        FnMqtDebug      mqtDebug      ;
    #endif
} ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| FnMqtInitialize | mqtInitialize |
| | Pointer to MQT initialization function. |
| FnMqtFinalize | mqtFinalize |
| | Pointer to MQT finalization function. |
| FnMqtOpen | mqtOpen |
| | Pointer to MQT open function. |
| FnMqtClose | mqtClose |
| | Pointer to MQT close function. |
| FnMqtCreate | mqtCreate |
| | Pointer to MQT function for creating a MSGQ. |
| FnMqtLocate | mqtLocate |
| | Pointer to MQT function for locating a MSGQ. |

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| FnMqtDelete | mqtDelete | Pointer to MQT function for deleting a MSGQ. |
| FnMqtRelease | mqtRelease | Pointer to MQT function for releasing a MSGQ. |
| FnMqtGet | mqtGet | Pointer to MQT function for receiving a message. |
| FnMqtPut | mqtPut | Pointer to MQT function for sending a message. |
| FnMqtGetReplyId | mqtGetReplyId | Pointer to MQT function for getting the reply MSGQ ID for a particular message. |
| FnMqtGetById | mqtGetById | Pointer to MQT function for receiving a message having a particular MSG ID. |
| FnMqtInstrument | mqtInstrument | Pointer to MQT Instrumentation function. |
| FnMqtDebug | mqtDebug | Pointer to MQT debug function. |

See Also

18.16 LdrvMsgqTransportObj_tag

This structure defines the common attributes of the transport object. There is one instance of the transport object per MQT in the system.

Syntax

```
struct LdrvMsgqTransportObj_tag {
    #if defined (DDSP_DEBUG)
        Char8                mqtName [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    #endif
    MqtInterface *           mqtInterface ;
    Pvoid                    mqtInfo ;
    Uint16                   mqtId ;
    ProcessorId              procId ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| Char8 | mqtName | Name of the MQT. Used for debugging purposes only. |
| MqtInterface * | mqtInterface | Pointer to the function table of the MQT represented by the transport object. |
| Pvoid | mqtInfo | State information needed by the transport. The contents of this are transport-specific. |
| Uint16 | mqtId | ID of the MQT represented by the transport object. |
| ProcessorId | procId | Processor Id associated with this MQT. |

See Also

ldrv_mqt.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

18.17 MqtObject

This structure defines the MQT object stored in the LDRV object.

Syntax

```
struct MqtObject_tag {
    Char8          mqtName      [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    MqtInterface *  interface   ;
    Uint32          linkId      ;
} ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| Char8 | mqtName | |
| | | Name of the MQT. For debugging purposes only. |
| MqtInterface * | interface | |
| | | Function pointer interface to access the functions for this MQT. |
| Uint32 | linkId | |
| | | ID of the link used by this MQT. |

See Also

19 mqabuf.h

Defines the BUF MQA interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.05

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

19.1 MqaBufObj

This structure defines the buffer object for the buffer allocator.

Syntax

```
typedef struct MqaBufObj_tag {
    Uint16      msgSize ;
    BufHandle   msgList ;
} MqaBufObj ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Uint16 | msgSize |
| | Size of the messages in the buffer pool. |
| BufHandle | msgList |
| | List of messages in the buffer pool. |

See Also

19.2 MqaBufState

This structure defines the allocator state object, which exists as a single instance in the system, and represents the allocator.

Syntax

```
typedef struct MqaBufState_tag {
    Uint16          numBufPools ;
    MqaBufObj       * bufPools  ;
    Uint32          phyAddr    ;
    Uint32          virtAddr   ;
    Uint32          size       ;
} MqaBufState ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Uint16 | numBufPools |
| | Number of buffer pools configured in the MQA. |
| MqaBufObj * | bufPools |
| | Array of buffer pools for various message sizes. The array is dynamically allocated of size equal to the one specified by the user. |
| Uint32 | phyAddr |
| | Physical address of the buffer pool allocated. |
| Uint32 | virtAddr |
| | Virtual address of the buffer pool allocated. |
| Uint32 | size |
| | Size of memory allocated for all buffer pools. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS**19.3 MQABUF_Initialize**

Performs global initialization of the buffer MQA.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API  
Void  
MQABUF_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

The component must be uninitialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MQABUF_Finalize

mqabuf.h

FUNCTIONS

19.4 MQABUF_Finalize

Performs global finalization of the buffer MQA.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API  
Void  
MQABUF_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

The component must be intialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MQABUF_Initialize

mqabuf.h

FUNCTIONS

19.5 MQABUF_Open

Opens the buffer MQA and configures it according to the user attributes.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
MQABUF_Open (IN  LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle, IN  Pvoid mqaAttrs)
;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle |
| Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqaAttrs |
| Attributes for initialization of the MQA component. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully opened. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqaAttrs must be valid.
mqaHandle must be valid.
The component must be intialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MQABUF_Attrs
MqaBufState
MQABUF_Close
BUF_Create

mqabuf.h

FUNCTIONS

19.6 MQABUF_Close

This function closes the MQA and cleans up its state object.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
MQABUF_Close (IN  LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle |
| | Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqaHandle must be valid.
 The component must be intialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MqaBufState
 MQABUF_Open
 BUF_Delete

mqabuf.h

FUNCTIONS

19.7 MQABUF_Alloc

This function allocates a message buffer of the specified size.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
MQABUF_Alloc (IN      LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle,
               IN OUT Uint16 *                size,
               OUT     MsgqMsg *              addr) ;

```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|---|-----------|--|
| IN | LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle | |
| | Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | | |
| IN OUT | Uint16 * | size | |
| | Size of the message to be allocated. On return, it stores the actual allocated size of the message, which, for the buffer MQA is the same as the requested size on success, or zero on failure. | | |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | addr | |
| | Location to receive the allocated message. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

- mqaHandle must be valid.
- size must be valid.
- addr must be valid.
- The component must be intialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MqaBufState
MQABUF_Free

BUF_Alloc

mqabuf.h

FUNCTIONS

19.8 MQABUF_Free

This function frees the message buffer given by the user of the specified size.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
MQABUF_Free (IN  LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle mqaHandle,
              IN  MsgqMsg                  addr,
              IN  Uint16                   size) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqAllocatorHandle | mqaHandle |
| | Handle to the MSGQ allocator object. | |
| IN | MsgqMsg | addr |
| | Address of the message to be freed. | |
| IN | Uint16 | size |
| | Size of the message to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqaHandle must be valid.
 addr must be valid.
 The component must be intialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MqaBufState
 MQABUF_Alloc
 BUF_Free

20 lmqt.h

Defines the local MQT interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.04

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

20.1 LmqtObj

This structure defines the transport object, which has an instance for every MSGQ created on the processor.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LmqtObj_tag {
    List *      msgQueue ;
} LmqtObj ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|----------|
| List * | msgQueue |
|--------|----------|

Message repository to queue pending messages.

See Also

20.2 LmqtState

This structure defines the transport state object, which exists as a single instance for the local MQT.

Syntax

```
typedef struct LmqtState_tag {
    Uint16          maxNumMsgq  ;
    LdrvMsgqHandle *  msgqHandles ;
} LmqtState ;
```

Fields

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Uint16 | maxNumMsgq |
| | Maximum number of MSGQs that can be created on the local processor. |
| LdrvMsgqHandle * | msgqHandles |
| | Array of handles to the MSGQ objects for the local MSGQs. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS**20.3 LMQT_Initialize**

This function performs global initialization of the local MQT.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API  
Void  
LMQT_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
LDRV_MSGQ_Setup  
LMQT_Finalize
```

`lmqt.h`FUNCTIONS

20.4 LMQT_Finalize

This function performs global finalization of the local MQT.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API  
Void  
LMQT_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy  
LMQT_Initialize
```

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.5 LMQT_Open

This function opens the local MQT and configures it according to the user attributes.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Open (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
| Attributes required for initialization of the MQT component. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The local MQT has been successfully initialized. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 mqtAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LmqtState
 LmqtAttrs
 LMQT_Close

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.6 LMQT_Close

This function closes the local MQT, and cleans up its state object.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Close (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|

This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | This component has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LmqtState
 LMQT_Open

lmqc.h

FUNCTIONS

20.7 LMQT_Create

This function creates the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Create (IN      LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
              IN      MsgQueueId             msgqId,
              IN OPT  MsgqAttrs *            attrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be created. | |
| IN OPT | MsgqAttrs * | attrs |
| | Optional attributes for creation of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully created. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LmqObj
 LMQT_Delete

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.8 LMQT_Delete

This function deletes the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Delete (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  MsgQueueId
msgqId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the message queue to be deleted. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LmqtObj
 LMQT_Create

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.9 LMQT_Locate

This function verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Locate (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
               IN  MsgQueueId             msgqId,
               IN  MsgqLocateAttrs *      attrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be located. | |
| IN | MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs |
| | Attributes for location of the MSGQ. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully located. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist among the MSQs managed by this MQT. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 attrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LMQT_Release

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.10 LMQT_Release

This function releases the MSGQ located through an earlier LMQT_Locate () or LMQT_GetReplyId () call.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Release (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle  mqtHandle, IN  MsgQueueId
msgqId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the message queue to be released. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully released. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue has not been previously located. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LMQT_Locate

lmqc.h

FUNCTIONS

20.11 LMQT_Get

This function receives a message on the specified MSGQ.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Get (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
            IN  MsgQueueId             msgqId,
            IN  Uint32                 timeout,
            OUT MsgqMsg *              msg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle | This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId | ID of the MSGQ on which the message is to be received. |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout | Timeout value to wait for the message (in milliseconds). |
| OUT | MsgqMsg * | msg | Location to receive the message. |

Return Values

| | |
|------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully received. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while receiving the message. |
| DSP_ENOTCOMPLETE | |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.12 LMQT_Put

This function sends a message to the specified local MSGQ.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Put (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
           IN  MsgQueueId               msgqId,
           IN  MsgqMsg                   msg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| ID of the destination MSGQ. | | |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.

msgqId must be valid.

msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.13 LMQT_GetReplyId

This function extracts the MSGQ ID to be used for replying to a received message.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_GetReplyId (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                   IN  MsgqMsg                msg,
                   IN  MsgQueueId *            msgqId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg |
| Message, whose reply MSGQ ID is to be extracted. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId * | msgqId |
| Location to receive the ID of the reply MSGQ. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msg must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.14 LMQT_Instrument

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
LMQT_Instrument (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                  IN  MsgQueueId             msgqId,
                  OUT MsgqInstrument *        retVal) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |
| OUT | MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| | Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

lmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

20.15 LMQT_Debug

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
LMQT_Debug (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  MsgQueueId
msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MSGQ transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| Message queue identifier. | | |

Return Values

| |
|-------|
| None. |
|-------|

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

21 rmqt.h

Defines the remote MQT interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.04

FUNCTIONS

21.1 RMQT_Initialize

This macro defines the internal ID used to identify control messages.

This enumeration defines the types of control commands that are sent between the MQTs on different processors.

This structure defines the transport object, which has an instance for every MSGQ created on the processor.

This structure defines the format of the control messages that are sent between the MQTs on different processors. This structure is common between the GPP and the DSP, and must be maintained as the same on both. To ensure this, padding must be added as required within the structure.

This structure defines the transport state object, which exists as a single instance for the remote MQT.

This function performs global initialization of the remote MQT.

Syntax

```
#define ID_RMQT_CTRL (Uint16) 0xFF00
```

```
typedef enum {
    RmqtCtrlCmd_Locate      = 0,
    RmqtCtrlCmd_LocateAck   = 1,
    RmqtCtrlCmd_Exit        = 2
} RmqtCtrlCmd ;
```

```
typedef struct RmqtObj_tag {
    SyncSemObject *    locateSem ;
} RmqtObj ;
```

```
typedef struct RmqtCtrlMsg_tag {
    MsgqMsgHeader msgHeader ;
    union {
        struct {
            Uint16    msgqId      ;
            Uint16    mqaId       ;
            Uint32     timeout     ;
            Uint32     replyHandle ;
            Uint32     arg         ;
            Uint32     semHandle   ;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        } locateMsg ;

        struct {
            Uint16    msgqId      ;
            Uint16    mqaId       ;
            Uint32     timeout     ;
            Uint32     replyHandle ;
            Uint32     arg         ;
            Uint32     semHandle   ;
            Uint16     msgqFound   ;
            Uint16     padding     ;
        } locateAckMsg ;
    } ctrlMsg ;
} RmqtCtrlMsg ;

typedef struct RmqtState_tag {
    LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle ;
    Uint16                  maxNumMsgq ;
    Uint16                  maxMsgSize ;
    LdrvMsgqHandle *        msgqHandles ;
    MsgqMsg                 getBuffer   ;
    List *                  msgQueue    ;
    Uint16                  defaultMqaId ;
    ProcessorId             procId      ;
} RmqtState ;

NORMAL_API
Void
RMQT_Initialize () ;
    
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LDRV_MSGQ_Setup
 RMQT_Finalize

`rmqt.h`FUNCTIONS

21.2 RMQT_Finalize

This function performs global finalization of the remote MQT.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API  
Void  
RMQT_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
LDRV_MSGQ_Destroy  
RMQT_Initialize
```

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.3 RMQT_Open

This function opens the remote MQT and configures it according to the user attributes.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Open (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  Pvoid mqtAttrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| Handle to the transport object. | | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtAttrs |
| Attributes required for initialization of the MQT component. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The remote MQT has been successfully opened. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 mqtAttrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

RmqtState
 RmqtAttrs
 RMQT_Close

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.4 RMQT_Close

This function closes the remote MQT, and cleans up its state object.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Close (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | Handle to the transport object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The remote MQT has been successfully closed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

RmqtState
 RMQT_Open

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.5 RMQT_Locate

This function verifies the existence and status of the message queue identified by the specified MSGQ ID.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Locate (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
               IN  MsgQueueId             msgqId,
               IN  MsgqLocateAttrs *      attrs) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle | Handle to the transport object. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId | ID of the message queue to be located. |
| IN | MsgqLocateAttrs * | attrs | Attributes for location of the MSGQ. |

Return Values

| | |
|------------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully located. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while locating the MSGQ. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist among the MSGQs managed by this MQT. |
| DSP_ENOTCOMPLETE | |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 attrs must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ID_LOCAL_PROCESSOR
RMQT_Release

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.6 RMQT_Release

This function releases the MSGQ located through an earlier RMQT_Locate () or RMQT_GetReplyId () call.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Release (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  MsgQueueId
msgqId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | Handle to the transport object. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | ID of the message queue to be released. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | The message queue has been successfully released. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue was not previously located. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ID_LOCAL_PROCESSOR
 RMQT_Locate

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.7 RMQT_Put

This function sends a message to the specified remote MSGQ.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Put (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
           IN  MsgQueueId               msgqId,
           IN  MsgqMsg                   msg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle | Handle to the transport object. |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId | ID of the destination MSGQ. |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg | Pointer to the message to be sent to the destination MSGQ. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The message has been successfully sent. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_ENOTFOUND | The message queue does not exist. This implies that the MSGQ has not been located before this call was made. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.
 msg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

RMQT_PutCallback

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.8 RMQT_GetReplyId

This function extracts the MSGQ ID to be used for replying to a received message.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_GetReplyId (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                   IN  MsgqMsg                  msg,
                   OUT MsgQueueId *             msgqId) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle | Handle to the transport object. |
| IN | MsgqMsg | msg | Message, whose reply MSGQ ID is to be extracted. |
| OUT | MsgQueueId * | msgqId | Location to receive the ID of the reply MSGQ. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
msg must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.9 RMQT_PutCallback

This function implements the callback that runs when the message to be sent to a remote MSGQ has been transferred across the physical link.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_PutCallback (IN  ProcessorId   procId,
                  IN  DSP_STATUS    statusOfIo,
                  IN  Uint8 *       buffer,
                  IN  Uint32        size,
                  IN  Pvoid         mqtHandle) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | DSP_STATUS | statusOfIo |
| | Status of the IO requested. | |
| IN | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Pointer to the message buffer. | |
| IN | Uint32 | size |
| | Size of the message buffer. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtHandle |
| | Argument associated with the IO request. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.

buffer must be valid.

mqtHandle must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

RMQT_Put

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.10 RMQT_GetCallback

This function implements the callback that runs when the message has been received from the DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_GetCallback (IN  ProcessorId   procId,
                  IN  DSP_STATUS    statusOfIo,
                  IN  Uint8 *       buffer,
                  IN  Uint32        size,
                  IN  Pvoid         mqtHandle) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | procId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | DSP_STATUS | statusOfIo |
| | Status of the IO requested. | |
| IN | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Pointer to the message buffer. | |
| IN | Uint32 | size |
| | Size of the message buffer. | |
| IN | Pvoid | mqtHandle |
| | Argument associated with the IO request. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

procId must be valid.
 buffer must be valid.
 arg must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

RMQT_Open

rmqt.h

FUNCTIONS

21.11 RMQT_Instrument

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
RMQT_Instrument (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle,
                  IN  MsgQueueId             msgqId,
                  OUT MsgqInstrument *       retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| | This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| | Message queue identifier. | |
| OUT | MsgqInstrument * | retVal |
| | Location to retrieve the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
msgqId must be valid.
retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

 rmqt.h

 FUNCTIONS

21.12 RMQT_Debug

This function gets the instrumentation information related to the specified message queue.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
Void
RMQT_Debug (IN  LdrvMsgqTransportHandle mqtHandle, IN  MsgQueueId
msgqId) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| IN | LdrvMsgqTransportHandle | mqtHandle |
| This is the handle to LDRV MQT transport object. | | |
| IN | MsgQueueId | msgqId |
| Message queue identifier. | | |

Return Values

| |
|-------|
| None. |
|-------|

Pre Conditions

mqtHandle must be valid.
 msgqId must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

DSP COMPONENT

22 dspdefs.h

Defines the DSP object structure and associated structures.

Some structures, already defined in CFG, have been redefined here to make the DSP subcomponent independent of CFG.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\inc`

Revision

00.13

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

22.1 DspMmuEntry

MMU Entry for the DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef struct DspMmuEntry_tag {
    Uint32  entry          ;
    Uint32  virtualAddress ;
    Uint32  physicalAddress ;
    Uint32  size           ;
    Uint32  access         ;
    Uint32  preserve       ;
    Uint32  mapInGpp       ;
} DspMmuEntry ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| Uint32 | entry | Entry number for the MMU record. |
| Uint32 | virtualAddress | Virtual address. |
| Uint32 | physicalAddress | Physical address. |
| Uint32 | size | Indicates the size of MMU TLB entry. |
| Uint32 | access | Access permission. |
| Uint32 | preserve | Indicates whether entry is preserved or not. |

Uint32

mapInGpp

Flag indicating whether DSP address is mapped to GPP address space.

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.2 FnDspSetup

Signature of function that sets up components to make DSP reachable from GPP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspSetup) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                   IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.3 FnDspInitialize

Signature of function that resets the DSP and initializes the components required by DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspInitialize) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                       IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.4 FnDspFinalize

Signature of function that resets the DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspFinalize) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                     IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.5 FnDspStart

Signature of function that causes DSP to start execution from the given DSP address.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspStart) (IN ProcessorId dspId,
                                   IN DspObject * dspObj,
                                   IN Uint32      dspAddr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | Address to start execution from. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspld is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.6 FnDspStop

Signature of function that stops execution on DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspStop) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.7 FnDspIdle

Signature of function that idles the DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspIdle) (IN ProcessorId dspId,  
                                IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.8 FnDspEnableInterrupt

Signature of function that enables the specified interrupt for communication with DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspEnableInterrupt) (IN ProcessorId      dspId,
                                             IN DspObject *      dspObj,
                                             IN InterruptObject * intInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspld is invalid. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.9 FnDspDisableInterrupt

Signature of function that disables the specified interrupt for communication with DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspDisableInterrupt) (IN ProcessorId
dspId,
                                           IN DspObject *
dspObj,
                                           IN InterruptObject *
intInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.10 FnDspInterrupt

Signature of function that sends the specified interrupt to DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspInterrupt) (IN ProcessorId      dspId,
                                       IN DspObject *      dspObj,
                                       IN InterruptObject * intInfo,
                                       IN Pvoid             arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |
| IN | Pvoid | arg |
| | Value to send with the interrupt. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.11 FnDspClearInterrupt

Clear the DSP Interrupt.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspClearInterrupt) (IN ProcessorId      dspId,
                                           IN DspObject *      dspObj,
                                           IN InterruptObject *  intInfo,
                                           OUT Pvoid            retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |
| OUT | Pvoid | retVal |
| | Interrupt value present before clearing the interrupt. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspld is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.12 FnDspRead

Signature of function that reads data from DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspRead) (IN      ProcessorId  dspId,
                                IN      DspObject *   dspObj,
                                IN      Uint32         dspAddr,
                                IN      Endianism      endianism,
                                IN OUT  Uint32 *       numBytes,
                                OUT     Uint8 *        buffer) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-------------|-----------|---|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId | Processor ID. |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr | DSP address to read from. |
| IN | Endianism | endianism | endianness of data - indicates whether swap is required or not. |
| IN OUT | Uint32 * | numBytes | Number of bytes to read. |
| OUT | Uint8 * | buffer | Buffer to hold the read data. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspId is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.13 FnDspWrite

Signature of function that writes data to DSP.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspWrite) (IN ProcessorId dspId,
                                   IN DspObject * dspObj,
                                   IN Uint32      dspAddr,
                                   IN Endianism    endianism,
                                   IN Uint32      numBytes,
                                   IN Uint8 *      buffer) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | DSP address to write to. | |
| IN | Endianism | endianism |
| | endianness of data - indicates whether swap is required or not. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBytes |
| | Number of bytes to write. | |
| IN | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer containing data to be written. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | dspld is invalid. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.14 FnDspControl

Hook for performing device dependent control operation.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspControl) (IN  ProcessorId dspId,
                                     IN  DspObject * dspObj,
                                     IN  Int32      cmd,
                                     OPT Pvoid      arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments specified. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.15 FnDspInstrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to the specified DSP object.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnDspInstrument) (IN DspObject * dspObj,
                                       OUT DspStats * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| OUT | DspStats * | retVal |
| | Placeholder to return the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument(s). |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

dspdefs.h

FUNCTIONS

22.16 FnDspDebug

Prints debug information of the specified DSP object.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnDspDebug) (IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------------|--------|
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

Post Conditions

See Also

22.17 DspInterface

Interface functions exported by the DSP subcomponent.

Syntax

```
typedef struct DspInterface_tag {
    FnDspSetup          setup          ;
    FnDspInitialize      initialize     ;
    FnDspFinalize        finalize      ;
    FnDspStart           start          ;
    FnDspStop            stop           ;
    FnDspIdle            idle           ;
    FnDspEnableInterrupt enableInterrupt ;
    FnDspDisableInterrupt disableInterrupt ;
    FnDspInterrupt       interrupt      ;
    FnDspClearInterrupt  clearInterrupt ;
    FnDspRead            read           ;
    FnDspWrite           write          ;
    FnDspControl         control        ;
    #if defined (DDSP_PROFILE)
        FnDspInstrument    instrument    ;
    #endif
    #if defined (DDSP_DEBUG)
        FnDspDebug         debug        ;
    #endif
} DspInterface ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| FnDspSetup | setup |
| | Function pointer to setup function for the DSP. |
| FnDspInitialize | initialize |
| | Function pointer to initialize function for the DSP. |
| FnDspFinalize | finalize |
| | Function pointer to finalize function for the DSP. |
| FnDspStart | start |
| | Function pointer to start function for the DSP. |
| FnDspStop | stop |
| | Function pointer to stop function for the DSP. |
| FnDspIdle | idle |
| | Function pointer to idle function for the DSP. |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <code>FnDspEnableInterrupt</code> | <code>enableInterrupt</code> | Function pointer to <code>enableInterrupt</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspDisableInterrupt</code> | <code>disableInterrupt</code> | Function pointer to <code>disableInterrupt</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspInterrupt</code> | <code>interrupt</code> | Function pointer to <code>interrupt</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspClearInterrupt</code> | <code>clearInterrupt</code> | Function pointer to <code>clearInterrupt</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspRead</code> | <code>read</code> | Function pointer to <code>read</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspWrite</code> | <code>write</code> | Function pointer to <code>write</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspControl</code> | <code>control</code> | Function pointer to perform device dependent control operation. |
| <code>FnDspInstrument</code> | <code>instrument</code> | Function pointer to <code>instrument</code> function for the DSP. |
| <code>FnDspDebug</code> | <code>debug</code> | Function pointer to <code>debug</code> function for the DSP. |

See Also

dspdefs.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

22.18 LoaderInterface

Structure containing interface functions exported by the loader subcomponent.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLoad) (IN  ProcessorId    dspId,
                              IN  LoaderObject *  loaderObj,
                              IN  Uint32          argc,
                              IN  Char8 **        argv,
                              OUT Uint32 *        entryPt) ;

typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLoadSection) (IN  ProcessorId    dspId,
                                     IN  LoaderObject *  loaderObj,
                                     IN  Uint32          sectId) ;

typedef struct LoaderInterface_tag {
    FnLoad          load          ;
    FnLoadSection   loadSection   ;
} LoaderInterface ;
```

Fields

| | |
|---------------|--|
| FnLoad | load |
| | Function pointer providing the abstraction to the loader's load module. |
| FnLoadSection | loadSection |
| | Function pointer providing the abstraction to the loader's loadSection module. |

See Also

dspdefs.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

22.19 DspObject

DSP object.

Syntax

```
struct DspObject_tag {
    Char8          dspName      [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    DspArch        dspArch      ;
    Char8          execName     [DSP_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    LoaderInterface * loaderInterface ;
    #if defined (CHNL_COMPONENT)
        LinkAttrs *   linkTable      ;
        Uint32        numLinks       ;
    #endif
        Uint32        autoStart      ;
        Uint32        resetVector    ;
        Uint32        wordSize       ;
        Uint32        endian         ;
        Bool          mmuFlag        ;
        DspMmuEntry *   mmuTable      ;
        Uint32        numMmuEntries  ;
        DspInterface *   interface    ;
        Uint32 *        addrMapInGpp  ;
    #if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
        Uint32        mqtId          ;
    #endif
    #if defined (DDSP_PROFILE)
        DspStats *      dspStats      ;
    #endif
} ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| Char8 | dspName | Name of the DSP. |
| DspArch | dspArch | Architecture of the Dsp. |
| Char8 | execName | Name of default DSP executable. |
| LoaderInterface * | loaderInterface | The function pointer interface to access the services of the loader subcomponent for this DSP. |
| LinkAttrs * | linkTable | Array of link attributes. |

| | | |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| Uint32 | numLinks | Number of links towards the DSP. |
| Uint32 | autoStart | Auto start flag for the DSP. |
| Uint32 | resetVector | Reset vector address for the dsp. |
| Uint32 | wordSize | Word size of the DSP. |
| Uint32 | endian | Endianism of the DSP. |
| Bool | mmuFlag | Indicates if the MMU is enabled on the DSP. |
| DspMmuEntry * | mmuTable | Table of MMU entries. |
| Uint32 | numMmuEntries | Number of MMU entries. |
| DspInterface * | interface | The function pointer interface to access the services of the DSP subcomponent for this DSP. |
| Uint32 * | addrMapInGpp | Array holding GPP address corresponding to DSP address. Size of the array is 'numMmuEntries' to hold entries corresponding to the number of entries in DSP MMU table. The value at an index will be ADDRMAP_INVALID in case no mapping is required corresponding to a DSP MMU entry. |
| Uint32 | mgtId | The id of the MQT which is to be used for this DSP. |
| DspStats * | dspStats | Profiling information related to the target DSP. |

See Also

22.20 LoaderInterface

Structure containing interface functions exported by the loader subcomponent.

Syntax

```
typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLoad) (IN  ProcessorId    dspId,
                              IN  LoaderObject *  loaderObj,
                              IN  Uint32         argc,
                              IN  Char8 **       argv,
                              OUT Uint32 *       entryPt) ;

typedef DSP_STATUS (*FnLoadSection) (IN  ProcessorId    dspId,
                                     IN  LoaderObject *  loaderObj,
                                     IN  Uint32         sectId) ;

typedef struct LoaderInterface_tag {
    FnLoad      load      ;
    FnLoadSection loadSection ;
} LoaderInterface ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Target DSP identifier where the section is to be loaded. | |
| IN | LoaderObject * | loaderObj |
| | This object is used to receive arguments from PMGR. | |
| IN | Uint32 | sectId |
| | Identifier for section to load. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid base image |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load image onto DSP |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid dspId argument. |
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFILE | Invalid base image |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | Not allowed to access the DSP |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure, unable to load image onto DSP |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid dspld argument. |
| DSP_EINVALIDSECT | Invalid section name. |

See Also

23 dsp.h

Defines interface exposed by DSP sub-component.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\ldrv`

Revision

00.10

FUNCTIONS

23.1 DSP_Setup

Sets up components to make DSP reachable from GPP.

Causes no state transition on DSP.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Setup (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid. |

Pre Conditions

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Initialize

23.2 DSP_Initialize

Resets the DSP and initializes the components required by DSP.

Puts the DSP in RESET state.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Initialize (IN ProcessorId  dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Setup
 DSP_Finalize

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.3 DSP_Finalize

Resets the DSP and puts it into IDLE Mode.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Finalize (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Initialize

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.4 DSP_Start

Causes DSP to start execution from the given DSP address.

DSP is put to STARTED state after successful completion.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Start (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj, IN Uint32
dspAddr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | Address to start execution from. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Stop

23.5 DSP_Stop

Stops execution on DSP.

DSP is put to STOPPED state after successful completion.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Stop (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Start

23.6 DSP_Idle

Idles the DSP.

DSP is put to IDLE state after successful completion.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Idle (IN ProcessorId dspId, IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Start

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.7 DSP_EnableInterrupt

Enables the specified interrupt for communication with DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_EnableInterrupt (IN ProcessorId      dspId,
                    IN DspObject *      dspObj,
                    IN InterruptObject * intInfo) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.
 dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.
 dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Setup
 DSP_Interrupt
 DSP_DisableInterrupt

23.8 DSP_DisableInterrupt

Disables the specified interrupt for communication with DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_DisableInterrupt (IN ProcessorId      dspId,
                     IN DspObject *      dspObj,
                     IN InterruptObject * intInfo) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Id. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.
 dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.
 dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Setup
 DSP_Interrupt
 DSP_EnableInterrupt

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.9 DSP_Interrupt

Sends the specified interrupt to DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Interrupt (IN      ProcessorId      dspId,
               IN      DspObject *      dspObj,
               IN      InterruptObject * intInfo,
               IN OPT Pvoid              arg) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |
| IN OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Pointer to a value to send with the interrupt. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Start

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.10 DSP_ClearInterrupt

Clear the DSP Interrupt.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_ClearInterrupt (IN  ProcessorId      dspId,
                   IN  DspObject *      dspObj,
                   IN  InterruptObject * intInfo,
                   OUT Pvoid            retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor Identifier. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intInfo |
| | Pointer to object containing interrupt information. | |
| OUT | Pvoid | retVal |
| | Interrupt value present before clearing the interrupt. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.
dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.
dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.
retVal must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DSP_Start

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.11 DSP_Read

Reads data from DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Read (IN      ProcessorId  dspId,
          IN      DspObject *  dspObj,
          IN      Uint32      dspAddr,
          IN      Endianism    endianInfo,
          IN OUT  Uint32 *     numBytes,
          OUT     Uint8 *      buffer) ;

```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|---|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | DSP address to read from. | |
| IN | Endianism | endianInfo |
| | endianness of data - indicates whether swap is required or not. | |
| IN OUT | Uint32 * | numBytes |
| | Number of bytes to read. | |
| OUT | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer to hold the read data. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

numBytes must be a valid pointer.

buffer must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

On successful completion, holds the number of bytes read.

See Also

None .

23.12 DSP_Write

Writes data to DSP.

Syntax

```

NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Write (IN ProcessorId dspId,
           IN DspObject * dspObj,
           IN Uint32      dspAddr,
           IN Endianism   endianInfo,
           IN Uint32      numBytes,
           IN Uint8 *     buffer) ;
    
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|------------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Uint32 | dspAddr |
| | DSP address to write to. | |
| IN | Endianism | endianInfo |
| | endianness of data - indicates whether swap is required or not. | |
| IN | Uint32 | numBytes |
| | Number of bytes to write. | |
| IN | Uint8 * | buffer |
| | Buffer containing data to be written. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Arguments dspId and/or dspObj are invalid.. |
| DSP_EFAIL | DSP_Setup function wasn't called before calling this function. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

buffer must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.13 DSP_Control

Hook for performing device dependent control operation.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Control (IN  ProcessorId dspId,
              IN  DspObject * dspObj,
              IN  Int32      cmd,
              OPT Pvoid      arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | ProcessorId | dspId |
| | Processor ID. | |
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| IN | Int32 | cmd |
| | Command id. | |
| OPT | Pvoid | arg |
| | Optional argument for the specified command. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments specified. |

Pre Conditions

DSP_Setup must be called before calling this function.

dspId must be a valid DSP identifier.

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.14 DSP_Instrument

Gets the instrumentation information related to the specified DSP object.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
DSP_STATUS
DSP_Instrument (IN DspObject * dspObj, OUT DspStats * retVal) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |
| OUT | DspStats * | retVal |
| | Placeholder to return the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument(s). |

Pre Conditions

dspObj must be valid.
 retVal must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

DspObject

dsp.h

FUNCTIONS

23.15 DSP_Debug

Prints debug information of the specified DSP object.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Void
DSP_Debug (IN DspObject * dspObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|--------|
| IN | DspObject * | dspObj |
| | Pointer to object containing context information for DSP. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

dspObj must be pointing to a valid DSP object.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None.

OSAL COMPONENT

24 **cfgdefs.h**

Defines the global data structure for CFG.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\inc`

Revision

00.10

CONSTANTS

24.1 **CFG_MAX_STRLEN**

Maximum length of the strings used in CFG.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_MAX_STRLEN 32
```

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

24.2 CFG_Driver

Driver configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Driver_tag {
    Char8  driverName [CFG_MAX_STRLEN]    ;
    Uint32 components                      ;
    Uint32 queueLength                     ;
    Uint32 linkTables                      ;
    Uint32 mmuTables                      ;
    #if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
        Uint32 numMqas                     ;
        Uint32 numMqts                     ;
        Uint32 localMqt                    ;
    #endif
} CFG_Driver ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-------------|---|
| Char8 | driverName | Name of driver. |
| Uint32 | components | Number of components of driver. |
| Uint32 | queueLength | Length of queue supported by driver. |
| Uint32 | linkTables | Number of Link tables in "this" configuration. |
| Uint32 | mmuTables | Number of MMU tables in "this" configuration. |
| Uint32 | numMqas | Number of MQA's for messaging. |
| Uint32 | numMqts | Number of MQA's for messaging. |
| Uint32 | localMqt | The id of the MQT which is to be used as Local MQT. |

See Also

cfgdefs.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

24.3 CFG_Gpp

Driver configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Gpp_tag {
    Char8    gppName [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Uint32   numDsps ;
} CFG_Gpp ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|------------------------|
| Char8 | gppName |
| | Name of GPP Processor. |
| Uint32 | numDsps |
| | Number of DSPs. |

See Also

24.4 CFG_Dsp

Processor configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Dsp_tag {
    Char8    dspName      [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Uint32   dspArch      ;
    Char8    execName     [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Pvoid    loaderInterface ;
    Uint32   linkTable     ;
    Uint32   linkTableSize ;
    Uint32   autoStart     ;
    Uint32   resetVector   ;
    Uint32   wordSize      ;
    Uint32   endian        ;
    Uint32   mmuFlag       ;
    Uint32   mmuTable      ;
    Uint32   mmuTableSize  ;
    Pvoid    interface     ;
    #if defined (MSGQ_COMPONENT)
        Uint32 mqtId       ;
    #endif
} CFG_Dsp ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| Char8 | dspName | Name of DSP processor. |
| Uint32 | dspArch | Architecture of the DSP. |
| Char8 | execName | Name of executable to load. |
| Pvoid | loaderInterface | Function pointer interface for accessing the loader. |
| Uint32 | linkTable | Table number of the link(s) toward this DSP |
| Uint32 | linkTableSize | Size of the link table. |
| Uint32 | autoStart | |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | AutoStart flag. |
| UInt32 | resetVector |
| | Address of reset vector of DSP. |
| UInt32 | wordSize |
| | Word size of DSP in bytes. |
| UInt32 | endian |
| | Endian info of DSP. |
| UInt32 | mmuFlag |
| | Is MMU used? |
| UInt32 | mmuTable |
| | Table number of the MMU entries for this DSP. |
| UInt32 | mmuTableSize |
| | Number of entries in MMU table. |
| Pvoid | interface |
| | Function pointer interface for accessing the DSP. |
| UInt32 | mqtId |
| | The id of the MQT which is to be used for this DSP. |

See Also

24.5 CFG_Link

Link configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Link_tag {
    Char8    linkName [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Char8    abbr      [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Uint32   baseChnlId ;
    Uint32   numChannels ;
    Uint32   maxBufSize ;
    Pvoid    interfaceTable ;
    Uint32   argument1 ;
    Uint32   argument2 ;
} CFG_Link ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|----------------|---|
| Char8 | linkName | Name of Link. |
| Char8 | abbr | Abbreviation of the link name. |
| Uint32 | baseChnlId | Base channel ID for this link. |
| Uint32 | numChannels | Number of channels for this link. |
| Uint32 | maxBufSize | Maximum size of data buffer on this link. |
| Pvoid | interfaceTable | Interface function table address. |
| Uint32 | argument1 | Link specific argument 1. The significance of this argument is specific to a link driver. |
| Uint32 | argument2 | Link specific argument 2. The significance of this argument is specific to a link driver. |

See Also

24.6 CFG_MmuEntry

Defines an entry in the MMU table.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_MmuEntry_tag {
    Uint32  entry           ;
    Uint32  virtualAddress  ;
    Uint32  physicalAddress ;
    Uint32  size            ;
    Uint32  access          ;
    Uint32  preserve       ;
    Uint32  mapInGpp       ;
} CFG_MmuEntry ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|---|
| Uint32 | entry | Entry number. |
| Uint32 | virtualAddress | virtual address field of entry. |
| Uint32 | physicalAddress | physical address field of entry. |
| Uint32 | size | Size field of entry. |
| Uint32 | access | Access Permission. |
| Uint32 | preserve | Preserve field of entry. |
| Uint32 | mapInGpp | Flag indicating whether DSP address is mapped to GPP address space. |

See Also

24.7 CFG_Mqa

This structure defines the MQA configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Mqa_tag {
    Char8  mqaName    [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Pvoid  interface  ;
} CFG_Mqa ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-------|--|
| Char8 | mqaName |
| | Name of the MQA. For debugging purposes only. |
| Pvoid | interface |
| | Function pointer interface to access the functions for this MQA. |

See Also

24.8 CFG_Mqt

This structure defines the MQT configuration structure.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CFG_Mqt_tag {
    Char8  mqtName    [CFG_MAX_STRLEN] ;
    Pvoid  interface  ;
    Uint32 linkId     ;
} CFG_Mqt ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|--|
| Char8 | mqtName |
| | Name of the MQT. For debugging purposes only. |
| Pvoid | interface |
| | Function pointer interface to access the functions for this MQT. |
| Uint32 | linkId |
| | ID of the link used by this MQT. |

See Also

25 osal.h

Defines the interfaces for initializing and finalizing OSAL.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.03

FUNCTIONS

25.1 OSAL_Initialize

Initializes the OS Adaptation layer.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
OSAL_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

OSAL_Finalize

osal.h

FUNCTIONS

25.2 OSAL_Finalize

Releases OS adaptation layer resources indicating that they would no longer be used.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
OSAL_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

OSAL_Initialize

26 **cfg.h**

Defines the interface and data structures for the CFG subcomponent.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.07

CONSTANTS

26.1 **CFG_DRIVER_BASE**

Base of the keys to fetch driver related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_DRIVER_BASE          (Uint32) 0x0000
```

See Also

26.2 **CFG_GPP_BASE**

Base of the keys to fetch GPP related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_GPP_BASE            (Uint32) 0x1000
```

See Also

26.3 **CFG_DSP_BASE**

Base of the keys to fetch DSP related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_DSP_BASE            (Uint32) 0x2000
```

See Also

26.4 **CFG_LINK_BASE**

Base of the keys to fetch link related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_LINK_BASE           (Uint32) 0x3000
```

See Also

26.5 **CFG_MMU_BASE**

Base of the keys to fetch MMU related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_MMU_BASE            (Uint32) 0x4000
```

See Also

26.6 CFG_MQA_BASE

Base of the keys to fetch MQA related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_MQA_BASE (Uint32) 0x5000
```

See Also

26.7 CFG_MQT_BASE

Base of the keys to fetch MQT related information from the configuration database.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_MQT_BASE (Uint32) 0x6000
```

See Also

26.8 CFG_ID_LAST

Last ID used.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_ID_LAST (Uint32) 0x4FFF
```

See Also

26.9 CFG_ID_NONE

Identifier value used when no ID is associated to the key whose value is being requested.

Syntax

```
#define CFG_ID_NONE (Uint32) 0xFFFFFFFF
```

See Also

FUNCTIONS

26.10 CFG_Initialize

This function initializes this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CFG_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation Successful. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation Failed. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CFG_Finalize

cfg.h

FUNCTIONS

26.11 CFG_Finalize

This function provides an interface to exit from this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CFG_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation Successful. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation Failed. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

CFG_Initialize

cfg.h
FUNCTIONS

26.12 CFG_GetRecord

Gets the record from the configuration.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CFG_GetRecord (IN Uint32 key, IN Uint32 id, OUT Void * record) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| IN | Uint32 | key |
| Key for configuration item. | | |
| IN | Uint32 | id |
| Context dependent identifier. The meaning of this argument depends upon the given key. | | |
| OUT | Void * | record |
| Location where record is to be stored. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation Successful. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation Failed. |

Pre Conditions

record must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

cfg.h
FUNCTIONS

26.13 CFG_GetNumValue

Gets the numeric value type of configuration.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CFG_GetNumValue (IN Uint32 key, IN Uint32 id, OUT Uint32 * value) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| IN | Uint32 | key |
| | Key for configuration item. | |
| IN | Uint32 | id |
| | Context dependent identifier. The meaning of this argument depends upon the given key. | |
| OUT | Uint32 * | value |
| | Location where value is to be stored. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation Successful. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation Failed. |

Pre Conditions

value must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

cfg.h

FUNCTIONS

26.14 CFG_GetStrValue

Gets the string value type of configuration.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
CFG_GetStrValue (IN Uint32 key, IN Uint32 id, OUT Pstr string) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| IN | Uint32 | key |
| Key for configuration item. | | |
| IN | Uint32 | id |
| Context dependent identifier. The meaning of this argument depends upon the given key. | | |
| OUT | Pstr | string |
| Location where string is to be stored. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation Successful. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation Failed. |

Pre Conditions

string must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

27 dpc.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component DPC.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.07

FUNCTIONS

27.1 FnDpcProc

Function prototype for DPC function. The user defined functions that is to be invoked as a DPC should conform to this signature.

Syntax

```
typedef Void (*FnDpcProc) (Pvoid refData) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------|---------|
| Pvoid | refData |
|-------|---------|

Argument to be passed to DPC call.

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

DPC_Callback
DPC_Create

dpc.h

FUNCTIONS

27.2 DPC_Initialize

Initializes the DPC module. It initializes the global area for holding all the DPC objects.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
DPC_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

DPC must be initialized.

See Also

DPC_Finalize

27.3 DPC_Finalize

Releases all resources used by this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
DPC_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |

Pre Conditions

DPC must be initialized.

Post Conditions

All in-use DPC objects are released.

See Also

DPC_Initialize

27.4 DPC_Create

Creates a DPC object and returns it after populating relevant fields.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
DPC_Create (IN  FnDpcProc      userDPCFn,
            IN  Pvoid          dpcArgs,
            OUT DpcObject **   dpcObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| IN | FnDpcProc | userDPCFn |
| | User specified function to be invoked as DPC. | |
| IN | Pvoid | dpcArgs |
| | Arguments to be passed to the DPC. | |
| OUT | DpcObject ** | dpcObj |
| | OUT argument to store the DPC object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_ERESOURCE | No more DPC objects are available for creation. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |

Pre Conditions

- DPC must be initialized.
- userDPCFn must be a valid function.
- dpcObj must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

- *dpcObj points to an initialized DPC Object on successful completion or *dpcObj is NULL on failure.

See Also

DPC_Delete
 DPC_Schedule

dpc.h

FUNCTIONS

27.5 DPC_Delete

Deletes the DPC object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
DPC_Delete (IN DpcObject * dpcObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------|
| IN | DpcObject * | dpcObj |
|----|-------------|--------|

The DPC object to be deleted.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid dpcObj object. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Incorrect dpcObj specified. |

Pre Conditions

DPC must be initialized.

dpcObj must be a valid DPC object.

Post Conditions

Upon successful completion the dpcObj is reset.

See Also

DPC_Create

dpc.h

FUNCTIONS

27.6 DPC_Cancel

Cancels any pending DPCs associated to dpcObj.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
DPC_Cancel (IN DpcObject * dpcObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------|
| IN | DpcObject * | dpcObj |
|----|-------------|--------|

The DPC object.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid dpcObj object. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Incorrect dpcObj specified. |

Pre Conditions

DPC must be initialized.

dpcObj must be a valid DPC object.

Post Conditions

All pending calls to the DPC are cancelled.

See Also

DPC_Schedule
 DPC_Create

dpc.h

FUNCTIONS

27.7 DPC_Schedule

Schedules the user defined function associated with dpcObj to be invoked at a later point of time.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
DPC_Schedule (IN DpcObject * dpcObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------|
| IN | DpcObject * | dpcObj |
|----|-------------|--------|

The DPC object.

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid dpcObj object. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Incorrect dpcObj specified. |

Pre Conditions

DPC must be initialized.

dpcObj must be a valid DPC object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

DPC_Create
 DPC_Cancel
 DPC_Callback

dpc.hFUNCTIONS

27.8 DPC_Disable

Disables execution of DPCs.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
DPC_Disable () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

dpc.hFUNCTIONS

27.9 DPC_Enable

Enables execution of DPCs.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
DPC_Enable ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

dpc.hFUNCTIONS

27.10 DPC_Debug

Prints the current status of DPC objects.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
DPC_Debug ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

28 isr.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component ISR.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.07

ENUMERATIONS

28.1 ISR_State

Enumerates the various states of ISR.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    ISR_Installed    = 0,
    ISR_Uninstalled  = 1,
    ISR_Disabled     = 2,
    ISR_Enabled      = 3
} ISR_State ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| ISR_Installed | Indicates that the ISR is installed. |
| ISR_Uninstalled | Indicates that the ISR is uninstalled. |
| ISR_Disabled | Indicates that the ISR is disabled. |
| ISR_Enabled | Indicates that the ISR is enabled. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS

28.2 ISR_Initialize

Forward declaration for IsrObject, actual definition is OS dependent.

Function prototype for an ISR. The user defined function to be invoked as an ISR should conform to this signature.

Initializes and allocates resources used by ISR subcomponent.

Syntax

```
typedef struct IsrObject_tag IsrObject ;

typedef Void (*IsrProc) (Pvoid refData) ;

EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

| Pvoid | refData |
|--|---------|
| Data to be passed to ISR when invoked. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| None | |
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

ISR must be initialized.

See Also

ISR_Install
ISR_Finalize

isr.h

FUNCTIONS

28.3 ISR_Finalize

Releases resources reserved for ISR subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
ISR_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ISR_Initialize

isr.h
FUNCTIONS

28.4 ISR_Create

Creates an ISR object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Create (IN  IsrProc          fnISR,
            IN  Pvoid            refData,
            IN  InterruptObject * intObj,
            OUT IsrObject **     isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| IN | IsrProc | fnISR |
| | User defined interrupt service routine. | |
| IN | Pvoid | refData |
| | Argument to be passed to ISR when it is invoked. | |
| IN | InterruptObject * | intObj |
| | Interrupt information (OS and hardware dependent). | |
| OUT | IsrObject ** | isrObj |
| | Out argument for IsrObject. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments were passed to function. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |

Pre Conditions

- ISR must be initialized.
- isrObj must be valid pointer.
- intObj must be a valid pointer.
- fnISR must be a valid function pointer.

Post Conditions

- A valid IsrObject is returned on success.

See Also

ISR_Delete

isr.h
FUNCTIONS

28.5 ISR_Delete

Deletes the isrObject.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Delete (IN IsrObject * isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------|
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
|----|-------------|--------|

Object to be deleted.

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid isrObj object. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Free memory error. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | isrObj not uninstalled. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.

isrObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ISR_Create

isr.h

FUNCTIONS

28.6 ISR_Install

Installs an interrupt service routine defined by isrObj.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Install (IN  Void *      hostConfig,
             IN  IsrObject * isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|------------|
| IN | Void * | hostConfig |
| | Void pointer containing installation information related to installation of an ISR. | |
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
| | The isrObj object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid isrObj object. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | An ISR is already installed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.
 isrObj must be valid.

Post Conditions

The isr is installed on success.
 isrObj contains a valid IsrObject.

See Also

ISR_Func
 ISR_Uninstall

isr.h
FUNCTIONS

28.7 ISR_Uninstall

Uninstalls the interrupt service routine defined by isrObj.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Uninstall (IN IsrObject * isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-------------|--------|
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
|----|-------------|--------|

ISR object to uninstall.

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid isrObj object. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | ISR is already uninstalled. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.

isrObj must be a valid IsrObject.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ISR_Install

isr.h

FUNCTIONS

28.8 ISR_Disable

Disables an ISR associated with interrupt Id of isrObject.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Disable (IN  IsrObject * isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------|
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
| ISR object. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | ISR is not installed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.
isrObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ISR_Enable
ISR_Install

isr.h

FUNCTIONS

28.9 ISR_Enable

Reactivates ISRs based on the specified flags argument. The flags argument must be obtained with an earlier call to ISR_Disable.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_Enable (IN  IsrObject * isrObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------|
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
| ISR object. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EACCESSDENIED | ISR is not installed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

ISR must be initialized.
isrObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

ISR_Disable

isr.h
FUNCTIONS

28.10 ISR_GetState

Gets the state of an ISR.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
ISR_GetState (IN  IsrObject *   isrObj,
              OUT ISR_State *   isrState) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----------|
| IN | IsrObject * | isrObj |
| | The ISR object. | |
| OUT | ISR_State * | isrState |
| | Current status of the ISR. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid isrObj object. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid isrStatus pointer. |

Pre Conditions

isrObj must be a valid IsrObject.

isrStatus must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
ISR_Install
ISR_Uninstall
ISR_Enable
ISR_Disable
```

`isr.h`FUNCTIONS

28.11 ISR_Debug

Prints the current status of ISR objects.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
ISR_Debug ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

29 kfile.h

Defines interfaces and data structures for the sub-component KFILE.

This subcomponent assumes that a file system is available on the target platform.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.06

ENUMERATIONS

29.1 KFILE_Seek

Enumerates the values used for repositioning the file position indicator.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    KFILE_SeekSet = 0x00,
    KFILE_SeekCur = 0x01,
    KFILE_SeekEnd = 0x02
} KFILE_FileSeek ;
```

Enum Values

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| KFILE_SeekSet | Seek from beginning of file. |
| KFILE_SeekCur | Seek from current position. |
| KFILE_SeekEnd | Seek from end of file. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS

29.2 KFILE_Initialize

This function allocates and initializes all resources used by this subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

KFILE_Finalize

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.3 KFILE_Finalize

Releases resources used by this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

KFILE_Initialize

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.4 KFILE_Open

Opens a file.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Open (IN CONST FileName      fileName,
            IN CONST Char8 *      mode,
            OUT      KFileObject ** fileHandle) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------|
| IN CONST | FileName | fileName |
| | Name of the file to be opened. | |
| IN CONST | Char8 * | mode |
| | Mode for opening the file. This argument is case-sensitive. Expected modes are: "r" for read, "w" for write and "a" for append. | |
| OUT | KFileObject ** | fileHandle |
| | Placeholder to return the file handle. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EFILE | File not found. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

fileName must be valid.

mode must be valid.

fileHandle must be valid.

Post Conditions

fileHandle contains the fileObject on success.

See Also

KFILE_Close

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.5 KFILE_Close

Closes a file handle.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Close (IN  KFileObject * fileObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|---------------|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| Handle of file to be closed, returned from KFILE_Open. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFILE | File is not open. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid file object. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

fileObj must be a valid handle to a file opened earlier.

Post Conditions

Memory allocated for fileObj is freed.

See Also

KFILE_Open

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.6 KFILE_Read

Reads a specified number of items of specified size (in bytes) to a buffer.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Read (OUT Char8 *      buffer,
            IN  Uint32      size,
            IN  Uint32      count,
            IN  KFileObject * fileObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|---------------|---------|
| OUT | Char8 * | buffer |
| Buffer in which the contents of file are read. | | |
| IN | Uint32 | size |
| Size of each object to read from file. | | |
| IN | Uint32 | count |
| Number of objects to read. | | |
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| KFileObject to read from. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid file object. |
| DSP_EFILE | File is not open or error reading file. |
| DSP_ERANGE | The requested number of bytes is beyond EOF. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

fileObj must be a valid KFileObject pointer opened earlier.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

KFILE_Open

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.7 KFILE_Seek

Repositions the file pointer according to specified arguments.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Seek (IN KFileObject *   fileObj,
            IN Int32           offset,
            IN KFILE_FileSeek  origin) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|----------------|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| The fileObject to seek into. | | |
| IN | Int32 | offset |
| Offset for positioning the file pointer. | | |
| IN | KFILE_FileSeek | origin |
| Origin for calculating absolute position where file pointer is to be positioned. This can take the following values: KFILE_SeekSet KFILE_SeekCur KFILE_SeekEnd | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid file object. |
| DSP_EFILE | File is not opened. |
| DSP_ERANGE | Offset and origin combination is beyond file size range. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

fileObj must be a valid handle to a file opened earlier.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

KFILE_Tell

kfile.h

FUNCTIONS

29.8 KFILE_Tell

Returns the current file pointer position for the specified file handle.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
KFILE_Tell (IN  KFileObject * fileObj,
            OUT Int32 *      pos) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|---------------|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| The fileObject pointer. | | |
| OUT | Int32 * | pos |
| Out argument for holding the current file position indicator value. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid file object. |
| DSP_EFILE | file is not opened. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

fileObj must be a valid handle to a file opened earlier.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

KFILE_Seek

30 mem.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component MEM.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.08

CONSTANTS

30.1 MEM_DEFAULT

Default attributes for OS independent operations for memory allocation & de-allocation.

OS dependent attributes shall be defined in file 'mem_os.h'.

Syntax

```
#define MEM_DEFAULT    NULL
```

See Also

FUNCTIONS

30.2 MEM_Initialize

Initializes the MEM sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |

Pre Conditions

None.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.3 MEM_Finalize

Releases all resources used by this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error occurred. |

Pre Conditions

None.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None .

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.4 MEM_Alloc

Allocates the specified number of bytes.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Alloc (OUT Void ** ptr, IN Uint32 cBytes, IN OUT Pvoid arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|---------|--------|
| OUT | Void ** | ptr |
| Location where pointer to allocated memory will be kept . | | |
| IN | Uint32 | cBytes |
| Number of bytes to allocate. | | |
| IN OUT | Pvoid | arg |
| Type of memory to allocate. MEM_DEFAULT should be used if there is no need of special memory. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

MEM must be initialized.
ptr must be a valid pointer.
cBytes must be greater than 0.

Post Conditions

*ptr must be a valid pointer upon successful completion otherwise
it must be NULL.

See Also

None

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.5 MEM_Calloc

Allocates the specified number of bytes and clears them by filling it with 0s.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Calloc (OUT Void ** ptr, IN Uint32 cBytes, IN OUT Pvoid arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|---------|--------|
| OUT | Void ** | ptr |
| Location where pointer to allocated memory will be kept | | |
| IN | Uint32 | cBytes |
| Number of bytes to allocate. | | |
| IN OUT | Pvoid | arg |
| Type of memory to allocate. MEM_DEFAULT should be used if there is no need of special memory. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Out of memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

MEM must be initialized.
ptr must be a valid pointer.
cBytes must be greater than 0.

Post Conditions

*ptr must be a valid pointer upon successful completion otherwise
it must be NULL.

See Also

None

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.6 MEM_Free

Frees up the allocated chunk of memory.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Free (IN Pvoid ptr, IN Pvoid arg) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-------|-----|
| IN | Pvoid | ptr |
| Pointer to start of memory to be freed. | | |
| IN | Pvoid | arg |
| Type of memory allocated. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

MEM must be initialized.
memBuf must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None
@see

See Also

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.7 MEM_Map

Maps a specified memory area into the GPP virtual space.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Map (IN OUT MemMapInfo * mapInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--------|--------------|---------|
| IN OUT | MemMapInfo * | mapInfo |
|--------|--------------|---------|

Data required for creating the mapping.

Return Values

| | |
|-------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Could not map the given memory address. |

Pre Conditions

mapInfo pointer must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

MEM_Unmap

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.8 MEM_Unmap

Unmaps the specified memory area.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Unmap (IN MemUnmapInfo * unmapInfo) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|----------------|-----------|
| IN | MemUnmapInfo * | unmapInfo |
|----|----------------|-----------|

Information required for unmapping a memory area.

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

unmapInfo pointer must be valid.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

MEM_Map

mem.h

FUNCTIONS

30.9 MEM_Copy

Copies data between the specified memory areas.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
MEM_Copy (IN Uint8 * dst, OUT Uint8 * src, IN Uint32 len, IN Endianism
endian) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------|
| IN | Uint8 * | dst |
| | Destination address | |
| OUT | Uint8 * | src |
| | Source address | |
| IN | Uint32 | len |
| | length of data to be copied. | |
| IN | Endianism | endian |
| | Endianism | |

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation completed successfully. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

None.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None

`mem.h`FUNCTIONS

30.10 MEM_Debug

Prints debug information for MEM.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
MEM_Debug ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

31 mem_os.h

Defines the OS dependent attributes & structures for the sub-component MEM.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal\Linux`

Revision

00.02

CONSTANTS

31.1 MEM_KERNEL

Indicates that memory must be allocated from kernel memory space.

Syntax

```
#define MEM_KERNEL      GFP_KERNEL
```

See Also

32 prcs.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component PRCS.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.06

FUNCTIONS

32.1 PRCS_Initialize

Initializes the PRCS subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

prcs.h

FUNCTIONS

32.2 PRCS_Finalize

Releases resources used by the PRCS subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

prcs.h

FUNCTIONS

32.3 PRCS_Create

Creates a PrcsObject and populates it with information to identify the client.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_Create (OUT PrcsObject ** prcsObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|---------------|---------|
| OUT | PrcsObject ** | prcsObj |
| OUT argument to store the created object. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

prcsObj must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

Valid object is returned in case of success.

See Also

PRCS_Delete

prcs.h

FUNCTIONS

32.4 PRCS_Delete

Frees up resources used by the specified object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_Delete (IN PrcsObject * prcsObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------|---------|
| IN | PrcsObject * | prcsObj |
|----|--------------|---------|

Object to be deleted.

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid prcsObj |
|--------------|-----------------|

Pre Conditions

prcsObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PRCS_Create

32.5 PRCS_IsEqual

Compares two clients to check if they are "equal". Equality is defined by implementation on the specific OS port.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_IsEqual (IN  PrcsObject *  client1,
               IN  PrcsObject *  client2,
               OUT Bool *        isEqual) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|
| IN | PrcsObject * | client1 |
| | First client's information | |
| IN | PrcsObject * | client2 |
| | Second client's information | |
| OUT | Bool * | isEqual |
| | Place holder for result of comparison | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

client1 must be a valid object.
 client2 must be a valid object.
 isEqual must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PRCS_Create

prcs.h

FUNCTIONS

32.6 PRCS_IsSameContext

Checks if the two clients share same context (address space).

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRCS_IsSameContext (IN  PrcsObject *  client1,
                   IN  PrcsObject *  client2,
                   OUT Bool *         isSame) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|
| IN | PrcsObject * | client1 |
| | First client's information | |
| IN | PrcsObject * | client2 |
| | Second client's information | |
| OUT | Bool * | isSame |
| | Place holder for result of comparison | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

client1 must be a valid object.
client2 must be a valid object.
isSame must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

PRCS_Create

33 print.h

Interface declaration of OS printf abstraction.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.04

FUNCTIONS

33.1 PRINT_Initialize

Initializes the PRINT sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRINT_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

print.h

FUNCTIONS

33.2 PRINT_Finalize

Releases resources used by this sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
PRINT_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

print.h

FUNCTIONS

33.3 PRINT_Printf

Provides standard printf functionality abstraction.

Syntax

```
#if defined (TRACE_KERNEL)
EXPORT_API
Void
PRINTF_Printf (Pstr format, ...) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Pstr | format |
| Format string. | |
| | ... |
| Variable argument list. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

34 sync.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component SYNC.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.11

CONSTANTS

34.1 SYNC_WAITFOREVER

Argument used to wait forever in function SYNC_WaitOnEvent function.

Syntax

```
#define SYNC_WAITFOREVER          WAIT_FOREVER
```

See Also

34.2 SYNC_NOWAIT

Argument used for no waiting option in function SYNC_WaitOnEvent function.

Syntax

```
#define SYNC_NOWAIT              WAIT_NONE
```

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

34.3 SyncAttrs

This object contains various attributes of SYNC object.

Syntax

```
typedef struct SyncAttrs_tag {
    Uint32    flag ;
} SyncAttrs ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|------|
| Uint32 | flag |
|--------|------|

This flag is used by the various SYNC functions and its usage is dependent on the function using it.

See Also

None

34.4 SyncSemType

This enumeration defines the possible types of semaphores that can be created.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
    SyncSemType_Binary    = 0,
    SyncSemType_Counting = 1
} SyncSemType ;
```

Fields

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| SyncSemType_Binary | Indicates that the semaphore is a binary semaphore. |
| SyncSemType_Counting | Indicates that the semaphore is a counting semaphore. |

See Also

None

FUNCTIONS**34.5 SYNC_Initialize**

Initializes the SYNC subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
SYNC_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.6 SYNC_Finalize

This function frees up all resources used by the SYNC subcomponent.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.7 SYNC_OpenEvent

Creates and initializes an event object for thread synchronization. The event is initialized to a non-signaled state.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_OpenEvent (OUT SyncEvObject ** event, IN SyncAttrs * attr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|
| OUT | SyncEvObject ** | event |
| OUT argument to store the newly created event object. | | |
| IN | SyncAttrs * | attr |
| Reserved for future use. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to insufficient memory. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

Pointer to event must be valid.
Pointer to attributes must be valid.

Post Conditions

Valid object is returned in case of success.

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.8 SYNC_CloseEvent

Closes the handle corresponding to an event. It also frees the resources allocated, if any, during call to SYNC_OpenEvent ().

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_CloseEvent (IN SyncEvObject * event) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|-------|
| IN | SyncEvObject * | event |
| Event to be closed. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

event must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.9 SYNC_ResetEvent

Resets the synchronization object to non-signaled state.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_ResetEvent (IN SyncEvObject * event) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------|-------|
| IN | SyncEvObject * | event |
| | Event to be reset. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

event must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.10 SYNC_SetEvent

Sets the state of synchronization object to signaled and unblocks all threads waiting for it.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_SetEvent (IN SyncEvObject * event) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------|
| IN | SyncEvObject * | event |
| | Event to be set. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

event must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.11 SYNC_WaitOnEvent

Waits for an event to be signaled for a specified amount of time.

It is also possible to wait infinitely. This function must 'block' and not 'spin'.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_WaitOnEvent (IN SyncEvObject * event, IN Uint32 timeout) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---------|
| IN | SyncEvObject * | event |
| | Event to be waited on. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while performing operation. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

event must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.12 SYNC_WaitOnMultipleEvents

Waits on multiple events. Returns when any of the event is set.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_WaitOnMultipleEvents (IN  SyncEvObject ** syncEvents,
                           IN  Uint32          count,
                           IN  Uint32          timeout,
                           OUT Uint32 *        index) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| IN | SyncEvObject ** | syncEvents |
| | Array of events to be wait on. | |
| IN | Uint32 | count |
| | Number of events. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout for wait. | |
| OUT | Uint32 * | index |
| | OUT argument to store the index of event that was set. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while performing operation. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

syncEvents must be a valid object array.
 index must be a valid pointer.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.13 SYNC_CreateCS

Initializes the Critical section structure.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_CreateCS (OUT SyncCsObject ** cSObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|-------|
| OUT | SyncCsObject ** | cSObj |
| | Structure to be intialized | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to insufficient memory. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

cSObj must not be NULL.

Post Conditions

In case of success cSObj is valid.

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.14 SYNC_DeleteCS

Deletes the critical section object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_DeleteCS (IN SyncCsObject * cSObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-------|
| IN | SyncCsObject * | cSObj |
| | Critical section to be deleted. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

cSObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.15 SYNC_EnterCS

This function enters the critical section that is passed as an argument to it. After successful return of this function no other thread can enter until this thread exits the CS.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_EnterCS (IN SyncCsObject * cSObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|----------------|-------|
| IN | SyncCsObject * | cSObj |
|----|----------------|-------|

Critical section to enter.

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
|-------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |
|--------------|-------------------------|

Pre Conditions

cSObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.16 SYNC_LeaveCS

This function makes the critical section available for other threads to enter.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_LeaveCS (IN SyncCsObject * cSObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|-------|
| IN | SyncCsObject * | cSObj |
| | Critical section to leave. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to insufficient memory. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

cSObj should be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

34.17 SYNC_CreateSEM

Creates the semaphore object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_CreateSEM (OUT SyncSemObject ** semObj, IN SyncAttrs * attr) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|------------------|--------|
| OUT | SyncSemObject ** | semObj |
| Location to receive the pointer to the created semaphore object. | | |
| IN | SyncAttrs * | attr |
| Attributes to specify the kind of semaphore required to be created. For binary semaphores flag field in the attr should be set to SyncSemType_Binary. For counting semaphores flag field in the attr should be set to SyncSemType_Counting. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Semaphore object successfully created. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid arguments passed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to insufficient memory. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

semObj must not be NULL.

attr must not be NULL.

Post Conditions

In case of success semObj is valid.

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.18 SYNC_DeleteSEM

Deletes the semaphore object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_DeleteSEM (IN SyncSemObject * semObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|
| IN | SyncSemObject * | semObj |
| Pointer to semaphore object to be deleted. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Semaphore object successfully deleted. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

semObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h
FUNCTIONS

34.19 SYNC_WaitSEM

This function waits on the semaphore.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_WaitSEM (IN SyncSemObject * semObj, IN Uint32  timeout) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|---------|
| IN | SyncSemObject * | semObj |
| | Pointer to semaphore object on which function will wait. | |
| IN | Uint32 | timeout |
| | Timeout value. | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_ETIMEOUT | Timeout occurred while performing operation. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |

Pre Conditions

semObj must be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h
FUNCTIONS

34.20 SYNC_SignalSEM

This function signals the semaphore and makes it available for other threads.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
SYNC_SignalSEM (IN SyncSemObject * semObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|
| IN | SyncSemObject * | semObj |
| Pointer to semaphore object to be signalled. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| SYNC_E_FAIL | General error from GPP-OS. |
| DSP_EPOINTER | Invalid pointer passed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to memory error. |

Pre Conditions

semObj should be a valid object.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.hFUNCTIONS

34.21 SYNC_ProtectionStart

Marks the start of protected code execution.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
SYNC_ProtectionStart () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.hFUNCTIONS

34.22 SYNC_ProtectionEnd

Marks the end of protected code execution.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Void  
SYNC_ProtectionEnd ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

`sync.h`FUNCTIONS

34.23 SYNC_SpinLockStart

Begin protection of code through spin lock with all ISRs disabled.

Calling this API protects critical regions of code from preemption by tasks, DPCs and all interrupts.

This API can be called from DPC context.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
Uint32  
SYNC_SpinLockStart ( ) ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

ISR flags value to be passed to SYNC_SpinLockEnd.

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

sync.h

FUNCTIONS

34.24 SYNC_SpinLockEnd

End protection of code through spin lock with all ISRs disabled.

This API can be called from DPC context.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
SYNC_SpinLockEnd (IN Uint32 irqFlags) ;
```

Arguments

| IN | Uint32 | irqFlags |
|----|--|----------|
| | ISR flags value returned from SYNC_SpinLockStart (). | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

35 trc.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the sub-component TRC.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\osal`

Revision

00.07

CONSTANTS

35.1 MAXIMUM_COMPONENTS

maximum number of components supported.

Syntax

```
#define MAXIMUM_COMPONENTS      16
```

See Also

35.2 TRC_ENTER / TRC_LEVELn / TRC_LEAVE

Severity levels for debug printing.

Syntax

```
#define TRC_ENTER                0x01      /* Lowest level of severity */
#define TRC_LEVEL1               0x02
#define TRC_LEVEL2               0x03
#define TRC_LEVEL3               0x04
#define TRC_LEVEL4               0x05
#define TRC_LEVEL5               0x06
#define TRC_LEVEL6               0x07
#define TRC_LEVEL7               0x08      /* Highest level of severity */
#define TRC_LEAVE                TRC_ENTER
```

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

35.3 TrcObject

TRC Object that stores the severity and component and subcomponent maps on a global level.

Syntax

```
typedef struct TrcObject_tag {
    Uint16 components ;
    Uint16 level      ;
    Uint16 subcomponents [MAXIMUM_COMPONENTS] ;
} TrcObject ;
```

Fields

| | |
|--------|------------------|
| Uint16 | components |
| | component map |
| Uint16 | level |
| | severity level |
| Uint16 | subcomponents |
| | subcomponent map |

See Also

FUNCTIONS

35.4 TRC_Enable

Enables debug prints on a component and subcomponent level.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
TRC_Enable (IN Uint32 componentMap);
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| The component & subcomponent map | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successful |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument to function call |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation not successful |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_Disable
TRC_SetSeverity

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.5 TRC_Disable

Disables debug prints on a component and subcomponent level.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
TRC_Disable (IN Uint32 componentMap);
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------|--------------|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
|----|--------|--------------|

The component & subcomponent map

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successful |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument to function call |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation not successful |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_Enable
 TRC_SetSeverity

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.6 TRC_SetSeverity

set the severity of the required debug prints.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
TRC_SetSeverity (IN Uint16    level) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---|--------|-------|
| IN | Uint16 | level |
| The severity level of the debug prints required | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successful |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument to function call |
| DSP_EFAIL | Operation not successful |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_Enable
 TRC_Disable

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.7 TRC_0Print

Prints a null terminated character string based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_0Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|---------|--------------|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs | | |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| The severity associated with the print | | |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| The null terminated character string to be printed | | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_1Print
 TRC_2Print
 TRC_3Print
 TRC_4Print
 TRC_5Print
 TRC_6Print

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.8 TRC_1Print

Prints a null terminated character string and an integer argument based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_1Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|---------|--------------|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs | | |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| The severity associated with the print | | |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| The null terminated character string to be printed | | |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| The integer argument to be printed | | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
TRC_0Print
TRC_2Print
TRC_3Print
TRC_4Print
TRC_5Print
TRC_6Print
```

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.9 TRC_2Print

Prints a null terminated character string and two integer arguments based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_2Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1,
            IN  Uint32  argument2) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| | | The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| | | The severity associated with the print |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| | | The null terminated character string to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| | | The first integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument2 |
| | | The second integer argument to be printed |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_0Print
 TRC_1Print
 TRC_3Print
 TRC_4Print

TRC_5Print
TRC_6Print

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.10 TRC_3Print

Prints a null terminated character string and three integer arguments based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_3Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1,
            IN  Uint32  argument2,
            IN  Uint32  argument3) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| | | The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| | | The severity associated with the print |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| | | The null terminated character string to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| | | The first integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument2 |
| | | The second integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument3 |
| | | The third integer argument to be printed |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_0Print
TRC_1Print
TRC_2Print
TRC_4Print
TRC_5Print
TRC_6Print

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.11 TRC_4Print

Prints a null terminated character string and four integer arguments based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_4Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1,
            IN  Uint32  argument2,
            IN  Uint32  argument3,
            IN  Uint32  argument4) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| | | The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| | | The severity associated with the print |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| | | The null terminated character string to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| | | The first integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument2 |
| | | The second integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument3 |
| | | The third integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument4 |
| | | The fourth integer argument to be printed |

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_0Print
TRC_1Print
TRC_2Print
TRC_3Print
TRC_5Print
TRC_6Print

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.12 TRC_5Print

Prints a null terminated character string and five integer arguments based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_5Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1,
            IN  Uint32  argument2,
            IN  Uint32  argument3,
            IN  Uint32  argument4,
            IN  Uint32  argument5) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| | | The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| | | The severity associated with the print |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| | | The null terminated character string to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| | | The first integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument2 |
| | | The second integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument3 |
| | | The third integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument4 |
| | | The fourth integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument5 |
| | | The fifth integer argument to be printed |

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_0Print
TRC_1Print
TRC_2Print
TRC_3Print
TRC_4Print
TRC_6Print

trc.h

FUNCTIONS

35.13 TRC_6Print

Prints a null terminated character string and six integer arguments based on its severity, the subcomponent and component it is associated with.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
TRC_6Print (IN  Uint32  componentMap,
            IN  Uint16  severity,
            IN  Char8 *  debugString,
            IN  Uint32  argument1,
            IN  Uint32  argument2,
            IN  Uint32  argument3,
            IN  Uint32  argument4,
            IN  Uint32  argument5,
            IN  Uint32  argument6) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------|--|
| IN | Uint32 | componentMap |
| | | The component & subcomponent to which this print belongs |
| IN | Uint16 | severity |
| | | The severity associated with the print |
| IN | Char8 * | debugString |
| | | The null terminated character string to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument1 |
| | | The first integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument2 |
| | | The second integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument3 |
| | | The third integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument4 |
| | | The fourth integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument5 |
| | | The fifth integer argument to be printed |
| IN | Uint32 | argument6 |

The sixth integer argument to be printed

Return Values

None

Pre Conditions

The character string is valid

Post Conditions

None

See Also

TRC_0Print
TRC_1Print
TRC_2Print
TRC_3Print
TRC_4Print
TRC_5Print.

36 drv_api.h

User side driver wrapper interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\api\Linux`

Revision

00.03

37 drv_pmgr.h

Linux module driver interface file.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\pmgr\Linux`

Revision

00.08

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

37.1 CMD_Args

Union defining arguments to be passed to ioctl calls. For the explanation of individual field please see the corresponding APIs.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CMD_Args_tag {  
    /* union of various arguments */  
} ;
```

Fields

See Also

37.2 DrvAddrMapEntry

Structure for the entry of user-kernel address mapping table.

Syntax

```
typedef struct DrvAddrMapEntry_tag {
    Void * userAddress    ;
    Void * kernelAddress  ;
    Void * physicalAddress ;
    Uint32 length        ;
    Bool  valid           ;
} DrvAddrMapEntry ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| Void * | userAddress | User side address of the buffer. |
| Void * | kernelAddress | kernel side address of the buffer. |
| Void * | physicalAddress | Physical address of the buffer. |
| Uint32 | length | Total length of the mapped memory chunk. |
| Bool | valid | Tells if the entry is valid or not. |

See Also

GENERIC HELPER FUNCTIONS

38 list.h

Declarations of list management control structures and definitions of inline list management functions.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\gen`

Revision

00.05

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

38.1 ListElement

An element of a list.

Syntax

```
typedef struct ListElement_tag {
    struct ListElement_tag * next ;
    struct ListElement_tag * prev ;
} ListElement ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| struct ListElement_tag * | next |
| | Next node pointer. |
| struct ListElement_tag * | prev |
| | Previous node pointer. |

See Also

list.hTYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

38.2 List

Definition of a List.

Syntax

```
typedef struct List_tag {  
    ListElement    head ;  
} List ;
```

Fields

| | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| ListElement | head |
| | Head of the list. |

See Also

`list.h`

FUNCTIONS

38.3 LIST_Initialize

Initializes private state of LIST sub-component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
LIST_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

None.

Post Conditions

LIST is initialized.

See Also

LIST_Finalize

`list.h`FUNCTIONS

38.4 LIST_Finalize

Discontinues usage of module.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
LIST_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be Initialized.

Post Conditions

Resources used by module are freed when reference count reaches zero.

See Also

LIST_Initialize

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.5 LIST_Create

Allocates and initializes a circular list.

Uses portable MEM_Calloc () function to allocate a list containing a single element and initializes that element to indicate that it is the "end of the list" (i.e., the list is empty).

An empty list is indicated by the "next" pointer in the element at the head of the list pointing to the head of the list, itself.

The created list contains a single element. This element is the "empty" element, because its "next" and "prev" pointers point at the same location (the element itself).

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_Create (OUT List ** list) ;
```

Arguments

| Direction | Parameter | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| OUT | List ** list | |

OUT parameter containing the created list.

Return Values

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EOUTOFMEMORY | Out of memory. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.6 LIST_Delete

Removes a list by freeing its control structure's memory space.

Uses portable MEM_Free () function to deallocate the memory block pointed at by the input parameter.

Must ONLY be used for empty lists, because it does not walk the chain of list elements. Calling this function on a non-empty list will cause a memory leak.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_Delete (IN List * list) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure of list to be deleted. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.

List must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_Create

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.7 LIST_InitializeElement

Initializes a list element to default (cleared) values.

This function must not be called to "reset" an element in the middle of a list chain -- that would break the chain.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_InitializeElement (IN ListElement * element) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------|---------|
| IN | ListElement * | element |
|----|---------------|---------|

Pointer to list element to be reset.

Return Values

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
|-----------|------------------|

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_InsertBefore
LIST_PutTail

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.8 LIST_InsertBefore

Inserts the element before the existing element.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_InsertBefore (IN List *          list,
                  IN ListElement *    insertElement,
                  IN ListElement *    existingElement) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure. | |
| IN | ListElement * | insertElement |
| | Pointer to element in list to insert. | |
| IN | ListElement * | existingElement |
| | Pointer to existing list element. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.
 list must be valid.
 pInsertElement must be valid.
 pExistingElement must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_Create
 LIST_PutTail

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.9 LIST_PutTail

Adds the specified element to the tail of the list.

Sets new element's "prev" pointer to the address previously held by the head element's prev pointer. This is the previous tail member of the list.

Sets the new head's prev pointer to the address of the element.

Sets next pointer of the previous tail member of the list to point to the new element (rather than the head, which it had been pointing at).

Sets new element's next pointer to the address of the head element.

Sets head's prev pointer to the address of the new element.

Because the tail is always "just before" the head of the list (the tail's "next" pointer points at the head of the list, and the head's "prev" pointer points at the tail of the list), the list is circular.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_PutTail (IN List * list, IN ListElement * element) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--|---------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure to which *pElem will be added. | |
| IN | ListElement * | element |
| | Pointer to list element to be added. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

*element and *list must both exist.

LIST must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_InsertBefore

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.10 LIST_RemoveElement

Removes (unlinks) the given element from the list, if the list is not empty. Does not free the list element.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_RemoveElement (IN List * list, IN ListElement * element) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| IN | List * | list |
| Pointer to list control structure. | | |
| IN | ListElement * | element |
| Pointer to element in list to remove. | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.
 list must be valid.
 element must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_InsertBefore
 LIST_Create
 LIST_PutTail

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.11 LIST_First

Returns a pointer to the first element of the list, or NULL if the list is empty.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_First (IN List * list, OUT ListElement ** element) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure. | |
| OUT | ListElement ** | element |
| | OUT parameter for holding the first element. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.
list must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_Create
LIST_PutTail
LIST_InsertBefore

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.12 LIST_GetHead

Pops the head off the list and returns a pointer to it.

If the list is empty, returns NULL.

Else, removes the element at the head of the list, making the next element the head of the list.

The head is removed by making the tail element of the list point its "next" pointer at the next element after the head, and by making the "prev" pointer of the next element after the head point at the tail element. So the next element after the head becomes the new head of the list.

Because the tail of the list points forward (its "next" pointer) to the head of the list, and the head of the list points backward (its "prev" pointer) to the tail of the list, this list is circular.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_GetHead (IN List * list, OUT ListElement ** pHeadElement) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|--------------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure of list whose head. element is to be removed. | |
| OUT | ListElement ** | pHeadElement |
| | OUT Parameter to hold the head element. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.

list must be valid.

pHeadElement must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

```
LIST_PutTail
LIST_InsertBefore
```

list.h

FUNCTIONS

38.13 LIST_Next

Returns a pointer to the next element of the list, or NULL if the next element is the head of the list or the list is empty.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
LIST_Next (IN List *      list,
           IN ListElement * pCurrentElement,
           OUT ListElement ** pNextElement) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| IN | List * | list |
| | Pointer to list control structure. | |
| IN | ListElement * | pCurrentElement |
| | Pointer to element in list to remove. | |
| OUT | ListElement ** | pNextElement |
| | OUT parameter to hold the next element. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

LIST must be initialized.
 list must be valid.
 pCurrentElem must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

LIST_InsertBefore
 LIST_PutTail

39 buf.h

Defines the interfaces and data structures for the BUF sub-component.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\gen`

Revision

00.03

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

39.1 BufObj

This structure defines the buffer pool object. It maintains the pool of buffers of a particular fixed size.

Syntax

```
typedef struct BufObj_tag {
    Uint32      startAddress ;
    Uint16      size         ;
    Uint32      nextFree     ;
    Uint16      totalBuffers ;
    Uint16      freeBuffers  ;
    Bool        freePool     ;
} BufObj ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|--------------|--|
| Uint32 | startAddress | Starting address of buffer pool. |
| Uint16 | size | Size of the buffers in this pool. |
| Uint32 | nextFree | Pointer to next free buffer. |
| Uint16 | totalBuffers | Total number of buffers in pool. |
| Uint16 | freeBuffers | Number of free buffers in pool. |
| Bool | freePool | Indicates whether the buffer pool was allocated within the BUF component, and should be freed during BUF_Delete () |

See Also

CONSTANTS

39.2 MIN_BUF_SIZE

This constant defines the minimum size of the buffer to be allocated.

Syntax

```
#define MIN_BUF_SIZE (sizeof (BufHeader))
```

See Also

FUNCTIONS

39.3 BUF_Initialize

This function initializes the buffer component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BUF_Finalize

buf.hFUNCTIONS

39.4 BUF_Finalize

This function finalizes the buffer component.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
BUF_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BUF_Initialize

buf.h

FUNCTIONS

39.5 BUF_Create

This function creates and initializes a fixed buffer pool and returns a handle to the corresponding buffer pool object.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_Create (IN      Uint16      numBufs,
            IN      Uint16      size,
            OUT     BufHandle *  bufHandle,
            IN OPT  Uint32      bufAddress) ;
```

Arguments

| | | | |
|--------|-------------|------------|--|
| IN | Uint16 | numBufs | Number of buffers to be created in the pool. |
| IN | Uint16 | size | Size of the buffers within the pool. |
| OUT | BufHandle * | bufHandle | Location to receive the handle to the created buffer pool object. |
| IN OPT | Uint32 | bufAddress | Address of the memory reserved for this buffer pool. If a valid address is specified, no memory is allocated within this function, and it can be called from within DPC context. The size of the memory for the buffer pool allocated by the user must be equal to (size * numBufs). If the address specified is NULL, this function internally allocates the memory required for the buffer pool. In this case, this function cannot be called from DPC or ISR context. |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The buffer pool has been successfully created. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

bufHandle must be valid.

size must be greater than or equal to MIN_BUF_SIZE.

numBufs must be greater than 0.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BufHeader
BufObj
BUF_Delete

buf.h

FUNCTIONS

39.6 BUF_Delete

This function deletes the buffer pool specified by the user.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_Delete (IN  BufHandle  bufHandle) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | BufHandle | bufHandle |
| | Handle to the buffer pool object. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| DSP_SOK | The buffer pool has been successfully deleted. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

bufHandle must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BufObj
BUF_Create

buf.h

FUNCTIONS

39.7 BUF_Alloc

This function allocates a free buffer from the specified buffer pool and returns it to the user.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_Alloc (IN  BufHandle  bufHandle, OUT Pvoid * buffer) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| IN | BufHandle | bufHandle |
| | Handle to the buffer pool object. | |
| OUT | Pvoid * | buffer |
| | Location to receive the allocated buffer. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

bufHandle must be valid.
buffer must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BufObj
BUF_Free

buf.h

FUNCTIONS

39.8 BUF_Free

This function frees the buffer specified by the user, and returns it to the buffer pool.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_Free (IN  BufHandle  bufHandle, IN  Pvoid  buffer) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | BufHandle | bufHandle |
| | Handle to the buffer pool object. | |
| IN | Pvoid | buffer |
| | Pointer to the buffer to be freed. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EMEMORY | Operation failed due to a memory error. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

bufHandle must be valid.
buffer must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BufObj
BUF_Alloc

buf.h

FUNCTIONS

39.9 BUF_GetStats

This function gets instrumentation information about the specified buffer pool.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
BUF_GetStats (IN  BufHandle  bufHandle, OUT BufStats * bufStats) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| IN | BufHandle | bufHandle |
| | Handle to the buffer pool object. | |
| OUT | BufStats * | bufStats |
| | Location to receive the instrumentation information. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Invalid argument. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General failure. |

Pre Conditions

bufHandle must be valid.
bufStats must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

BufObj
BUF_Alloc

40 gen_utils.h

Platform independent common library function interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\gen`

Revision

00.05

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

40.1 ErrorInfo

Structure for storing error reason.

Syntax

```
typedef struct ErrorInfo_tag {
    Bool      IsSet      ;

    DSP_STATUS ErrCode   ;

    Int32      OsMajor   ;
    Int32      OsMinor   ;
    Int32      OsBuild   ;

    Int32      PddMajor  ;
    Int32      PddMinor  ;
    Int32      PddBuild  ;

    Int32      FileId    ;
    Int32      LineNum   ;
} ErrorInfo ;
```

Fields

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Bool | IsSet |
| | Flag to indicate error is set. |
| DSP_STATUS | ErrCode |
| | Error Code. |
| Int32 | OsMajor |
| | OS Version Major version number. |
| Int32 | OsMinor |
| | OS Version Minor version number. |
| Int32 | OsBuild |
| | OS Version Build number. |

| | |
|-------|--|
| Int32 | PddMajor |
| | PDD Version Major version number. |
| Int32 | PddMinor |
| | PDD Version Minor version number. |
| Int32 | PddBuild |
| | PDD Version Build number. |
| Int32 | FileId |
| | ID of the file where failure occurred. |
| Int32 | LineNum |
| | Line number where failure occurred. |

See Also

FUNCTIONS**40.2 GEN_Initialize**

Initializes the GEN module's private state.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
GEN_Initialize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

Subcomponent is initialized.

See Also

GEN_Finalize

40.3 GEN_Finalize

Discontinues usage of the GEN module.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API  
DSP_STATUS  
GEN_Finalize () ;
```

Arguments

None

Return Values

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

GEN_Initialize

gen_utils.h

 FUNCTIONS

40.4 GEN_SetReason

This function logs failure if no previous failure has been logged.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
Void
GEN_SetReason (DSP_STATUS status, Int32 FileId, Int32 Line) ;
```

Arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| DSP_STATUS | status |
| Error status to be logged. | |
| Int32 | FileId |
| File identifier. | |
| Int32 | Line |
| Line number where error occurred. | |

Return Values

| |
|------|
| None |
|------|

Pre Conditions

None

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

FUNCTIONS

40.5 GEN_NumToAscii

Converts a 1 or 2 digit number to a 2 digit string.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_NumToAscii (IN Uint32 number, OUT Char8 * strNumber) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| IN | Uint32 | number |
| | Number to convert. | |
| OUT | Char8 * | strNumber |
| | Buffer to store converted string. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

Subcomponent must be initialized.

The number to convert must be between 0 and 99, both numbers included.

The buffer to store output string must be valid.

Post Conditions

The buffer to store output string is valid.

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

FUNCTIONS

40.6 GEN_Strcmp

Compares 2 ASCII strings. Works the same way as stdio's strcmp.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_Strcmp (IN  CONST Char8 * string1,
            IN  CONST Char8 * string2,
            OUT      Int32 * cmpResult) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|--|---------|-----------|
| IN CONST | Char8 * | string1 |
| First string for comparison. | | |
| IN CONST | Char8 * | string2 |
| Second string for comparison. | | |
| OUT | Int32 * | cmpResult |
| Result of comparison (zero = equal, non-zero otherwise). | | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

- Subcomponent must be initialized.
- The buffer to store first string must be valid.
- The buffer to store second string must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

FUNCTIONS

40.7 GEN_Strcpyn

Safe strcpy function.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_Strcpyn (OUT Char8 * destination,
             IN Char8 * source,
             IN Int32  maxNum) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------|
| OUT | Char8 * | destination |
| | destination buffer. | |
| IN | Char8 * | source |
| | Source buffer. | |
| IN | Int32 | maxNum |
| | Number of characters to copy. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

- Subcomponent must be initialized.
- The destination buffer must be valid.
- The source buffer must be valid.
- The number of characters to copy must be more than zero.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

FUNCTIONS

40.8 GEN_Strlen

Determines the length of a null terminated ASCII string.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_Strlen (IN CONST Char8 * str, OUT Uint32 * length) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------|
| IN CONST | Char8 * | str |
| | Pointer to string. | |
| OUT | Uint32 * | length |
| | Out parameter to hold the length of string. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

- Subcomponent must be initialized.
- The pointer to the string buffer must be valid.
- The pointer to the length field must be valid.

Post Conditions

- The pointer to the length field is valid.

See Also

None

40.9 GEN_WcharToAnsi

Converts a wide char string to an ansi string.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_WcharToAnsi (OUT Char8 * dest,
                 IN  Char16 * source,
                 IN  Int32  numChars) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| OUT | Char8 * | dest |
| | Destination buffer. | |
| IN | Char16 * | source |
| | Source buffer. | |
| IN | Int32 | numChars |
| | Number of characters (Wide chars) to be converted/copied. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

- Subcomponent must be initialized.
- The destination buffer must be valid.
- The source buffer must be valid.
- The number of characters to be converted/copied must be greater than 0.

Post Conditions

- The destination buffer is valid.

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

 FUNCTIONS

40.10 GEN_Wstrlen

Determines the length of a null terminated wide character string.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_Wstrlen (IN Char16 * str, IN Uint32 * length) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------|--------|
| IN | Char16 * | str |
| | Pointer to string. | |
| IN | Uint32 * | length |
| | Length | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

- Subcomponent must be initialized.
- The pointer to the string buffer must be valid.
- The pointer to length of buffer must be valid.

Post Conditions

- The pointer to length of buffer is valid.

See Also

None

gen_utils.h

FUNCTIONS

40.11 GEN_Strcatn

Safe strcat function.

Syntax

```
EXPORT_API
DSP_STATUS
GEN_Strcatn (OUT Char8 * destination,
             IN  Char8 * source,
             IN  Int32  maxNum) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|-----|---|-------------|
| OUT | Char8 * | destination |
| | destination buffer. | |
| IN | Char8 * | source |
| | Source buffer. | |
| IN | Int32 | maxNum |
| | Maximum length of the destination buffer after concatenation. | |

Return Values

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| DSP_SOK | Operation successfully completed. |
| DSP_EFAIL | General Failure. |
| DSP_EINVALIDARG | Failure due to invalid argument. |

Pre Conditions

The destination buffer must be valid.

The source buffer must be valid.

The number of characters to copy must be more than zero.

Post Conditions

None.

See Also

None

41 **coff.h**

Defines COFF loader interface.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\gen`

Revision

00.09

CONSTANTS

41.1 **SWAP_LOCATION**

Location in COFF file where swap information is kept.

Syntax

```
#define          SWAP_LOCATION          20
```

See Also

41.2 **SECT_DSECT**

Identifier for dummy section.

Syntax

```
#define          SECT_DSECT            0x0001
```

See Also

41.3 **SECT_NOLOAD**

Identifier for a no_load section.

Syntax

```
#define          SECT_NOLOAD           0x0002
```

See Also

41.4 **SECT_BSS**

Identifier for a BSS section.

Syntax

```
#define          SECT_BSS              0x0080
```

See Also

41.5 **SECT_COPY**

Identifier for a COPY section.

Syntax

```
#define          SECT_COPY             0x0010
```

See Also

41.6 COFF_VERSION

Offset in file header where number of sections is present.

Syntax

```
#define      COFF_VERSION      0x00C2
```

See Also

41.7 SIZE_OPT_HDR_LOC

Location in file header for number of bytes in optional header.

Syntax

```
#define      SIZE_OPT_HDR_LOC      16
```

See Also

41.8 COFF_NAME_LEN

Length of name.

Syntax

```
#define      COFF_NAME_LEN      8
```

See Also

41.9 SYMTAB_OFFSET

Offset in file header where symbol table details are present.

Syntax

```
#define      SYMTAB_OFFSET      8
```

See Also

41.10 NUM_SECT_OFFSET

Offset in file header where number of sections is present.

Syntax

```
#define      NUM_SECT_OFFSET      2
```

See Also

41.11 SIZE_COFF_FILE_HEADER/SIZE_COFF_SYMBOL_ENTRY/

Size of file header, symbolEntry and sectionHeader structure in COFF file format.

Syntax

```
#define      SIZE_COFF_FILE_HEADER      22#define
SIZE_COFF_SYMBOL_ENTRY      18#define
SIZE_COFF_SECTION_HEADER      48
```

See Also

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

41.12 CoffFileHeader

File header for a COFF file.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CoffFileHeader_tag {
    Uint16  version          ;
    Uint16  numSections      ;
    Int32   dateTime         ;
    Int32   fpSymTab         ;
    Int32   numSymTabEntries ;
    Uint16  numBytesOptHeader ;
    Uint16  flags            ;
    Uint16  targetId         ;
} CoffFileHeader ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| Uint16 | version | Version ID. indicates the version of the COFF file structure. |
| Uint16 | numSections | Number of section headers |
| Int32 | dateTime | Time and date stamp. indicates when the file was created. |
| Int32 | fpSymTab | Symbol table's starting location in file. |
| Int32 | numSymTabEntries | Number of entries in the symbol table. |
| Uint16 | numBytesOptHeader | Number of bytes in the optional header. This field is either 0 or 28. If it is 0, there is no optional file header. |
| Uint16 | flags | Flags (see the File Header Flags table). |
| Uint16 | targetId | Target ID. magic number indicates the file can be |

executed in a particular system. This field is checked for validating the support of supplied file.

See Also

coff.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

41.13 CoffContext

Structure defining the context of loader. This object is created on initialization of this sub component and it is required to be passed as a parameter for any subsequent function call.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CoffContext_tag {
    KFileObject * fileObj    ;
    Uint32      startAddr   ;
    Bool        isSwapped   ;
} CoffContext ;
```

Fields

| | |
|---------------|--|
| KFileObject * | fileObj |
| | File object for the DSP base image file. |
| Uint32 | startAddr |
| | Entry point address for the DSP base image file. |
| Bool | isSwapped |
| | Flag to indicate if the file data is swapped. |

See Also

coff.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

41.14 CoffOptHeader

Optional header for coff file format.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CoffOptHeader_tag {
    Int16 magic          ;
    Int16 version        ;
    Int32 sizeExeCode    ;
    Int32 sizeInitData   ;
    Int32 sizeUninitData ;
    Int32 entry          ;
    Int32 addrExe        ;
    Int32 addrInitData   ;
} CoffOptHeader ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|-------|----------------|--|
| Int16 | magic | |
| | | Optional file header magic number |
| Int16 | version | |
| | | Version stamp. |
| Int32 | sizeExeCode | |
| | | Size (in bytes) of executable code. |
| Int32 | sizeInitData | |
| | | Size (in bytes) of initialized data. |
| Int32 | sizeUninitData | |
| | | Size (in bytes) of uninitialized data. |
| Int32 | entry | |
| | | Entry point. |
| Int32 | addrExe | |
| | | Beginning address of executable code. |
| Int32 | addrInitData | |
| | | Beginning address of initialized data. |

See Also

coff.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

41.15 CoffSectionHeader

Section header for COFF file format.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CoffSectionHeader_tag {
    Char8    name [COFF_NAME_LEN] ;
    Int32    physicalAddress      ;
    Int32    virtualAddress      ;
    Int32    size                 ;
    Int32    fpRawData           ;
    Int32    fpReloc             ;
    Int32    fpLineNum           ;
    UInt32    numReloc            ;
    UInt32    numLine            ;
    UInt32    flags              ;
    UInt16    reserved           ;
    UInt16    memPageNum         ;
    Bool      isLoadSection      ;
    Char8 *   data               ;
} CoffSectionHeader ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| Char8 | name | This field contains one of the following: 1) An 8-character section name, padded with nulls, or 2) A pointer into the string table if the section name is longer than 8 characters. In the latter case the first four bytes of the field are 0. |
| Int32 | physicalAddress | Section's physical address. |
| Int32 | virtualAddress | Section's virtual address. |
| Int32 | size | Section's size in bytes. |
| Int32 | fpRawData | File pointer to raw data. |
| Int32 | fpReloc | File pointer to relocation entries. |
| Int32 | fpLineNum | |

| | | |
|---------|---------------|--|
| | | File pointer to line-number entries. |
| UInt32 | numReloc | |
| | | Number of relocation entries. |
| UInt32 | numLine | |
| | | Number of line-number entries. |
| UInt32 | flags | |
| | | Flags (see the Section Header Flags table) |
| UInt16 | reserved | |
| | | Reserved. |
| UInt16 | memPageNum | |
| | | Memory page number. |
| Bool | isLoadSection | |
| | | Flag to indicate that the section is loadable. |
| Char8 * | data | |
| | | Buffer to hold data. |

See Also

coff.h

TYPE DEFINITIONS & STRUCTURES

41.16 CoffSymbolEntry

Defines the structure for a symbol table entry.

Syntax

```
typedef struct CoffSymbolEntry_tag {
    Char8  name [COFF_NAME_LEN] ;
    Int32  value                ;
    Int16  sectNum              ;
    UInt16 type                 ;
    Char8  storage              ;
    Char8  numAuxEnt            ;
} CoffSymbolEntry ;
```

Fields

| | | |
|--------|-----------|---|
| Char8 | name | This field contains one of the following: 1) An 8-character symbol name, padded with nulls. 2) A pointer into the string table if the symbol name is longer than 8 characters. In the later case the first four bytes of the field are 0. |
| Int32 | value | Symbol value; storage class dependent. |
| Int16 | sectNum | Section number of the symbol. |
| UInt16 | type | Basic and derived type specification. |
| Char8 | storage | Storage class of the symbol. |
| Char8 | numAuxEnt | Number of auxiliary entries (always 0 or 1). If this is '1' then this structure is followed by the Auxilliary entry structure (which is of the same size as this structure). |

See Also

42 **coff_int.h**

Defines interface for generic functions and macros of COFF loader.

Path

`$(DSPLINK)\gpp\src\gen`

Revision

00.01

FUNCTIONS

42.1 **COFF_Read8**

Reads an Int8 from file.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Int8
COFF_Read8 (IN KFileObject * fileObj) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| | File to read from. | |

Return Values

| |
|-----------------|
| The read value. |
|-----------------|

Pre Conditions

fileObj must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

coff_int.h
FUNCTIONS

42.2 COFF_Read16

Reads an Int16 from file.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Int16
COFF_Read16 (IN KFileObject * fileObj, IN Bool swap) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| | File to read from. | |
| IN | Bool | swap |
| | specifies whether the bytes need to be swapped. | |

Return Values

| |
|-----------------|
| The read value. |
|-----------------|

Pre Conditions

fileObj must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

 coff_int.h

 FUNCTIONS

42.3 COFF_Read32

Reads an Int32 from file.

Syntax

```
NORMAL_API
Int32
COFF_Read32 (IN KFileObject * fileObj, IN Bool swap) ;
```

Arguments

| | | |
|----|---|---------|
| IN | KFileObject * | fileObj |
| | File to read from. | |
| IN | Bool | swap |
| | specifies whether the bytes need to be swapped. | |

Return Values

| |
|-----------------|
| The read value. |
|-----------------|

Pre Conditions

fileObj must be valid.

Post Conditions

None

See Also

None

<End Of Document>

« « « § » » »